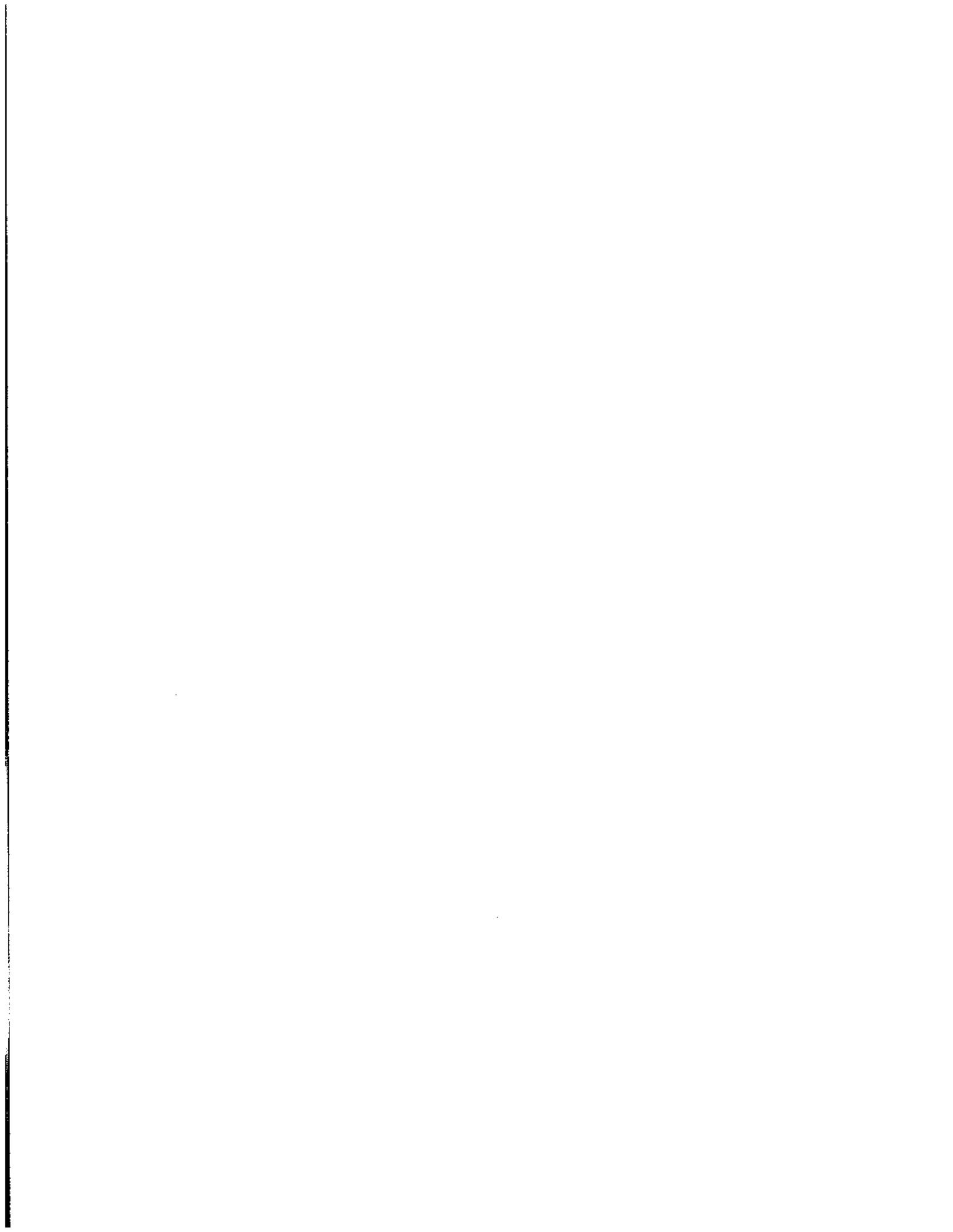

Bicycle Advisory Committee

**Correspondence
as of**

January 14, 2019



Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Monday, January 14, 2019 9:45 AM
To: Board (@caltrain.com); Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); 'terryrolleri@yahoo.com'
Subject: RE: Bikes on the Train

Dear Terry,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Terry Rolleri [<mailto:terryrolleri@yahoo.com>]
Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 12:26 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Bikes On Board
Subject: Bikes on the Train

To Whom It Should Concern:

Bike theft on Caltrain is becoming a serious problem with a simple solution. Provide enough seats to accommodate every cyclist in the bike car. When a person must sit in another car, their bike becomes easy picking for a bike thief. Please, before you order new cars, make sure these cars will not force cyclists to abandon their bikes and sit in an adjacent car. It's so simple to do this BEFORE you order the new cars.

Thank you.....Terry Rolleri

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Monday, January 14, 2019 9:43 AM
To: Board (@caltrain.com); Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); 'drdj33@yahoo.com'
Subject: RE: More bike space needed

Dear Darrell,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Darrell Jones [mailto:drdj33@yahoo.com]

Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 9:26 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Subject: More bike space needed

Hey:

As we move to electrification, please keep in mind that more bikes are being totd on Caltrain every week.

Please make sure we have room, and that we can keep an eye on them.

Thanks.

Darrell Jones

408.393.8069

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Monday, January 14, 2019 9:42 AM
To: Board (@caltrain.com); Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); 'Ken.Celli@energy.ca.gov'
Subject: RE: Add bike racks and make them visible to the bike owners

Dear Ken,

Thank you for your feedback. I'm not sure if you were trying to direct your comment to Capitol Corridor or Caltrain, but I wanted to let you know that Caltrain believes bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Celli, Ken@Energy [<mailto:Ken.Celli@energy.ca.gov>]
Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 9:49 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Subject: Add bike racks and make them visible to the bike owners

Dear Caltrain Board:

To deter bicycle theft on the Capitol Corridor, please add bike racks and make them visible to the bike owners in the bike car! Feel free to contact me if you need further information.

Thank you,

Ken

Kenneth D. Celli

Hearing Advisor II

California Energy Commission

(916) 651-8893



Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Monday, January 14, 2019 9:38 AM
To: 'Bikes on Board'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]
Subject: RE: Drawings for redesigned EMU trains to put seats within view of bikes

Dear Bikes ONBoard,

Thank you for your feedback. As soon as we received these we sent them to our designer for a closer look. Unfortunately, some of the items included are too large in the aggregate for the space. In addition, we know you care deeply about ensuring proper access to the emergency exit windows, and unfortunately in this design the transverse seats block access. Staff is continuing to examine possible options and appreciates your input.

Best,
Lori Low

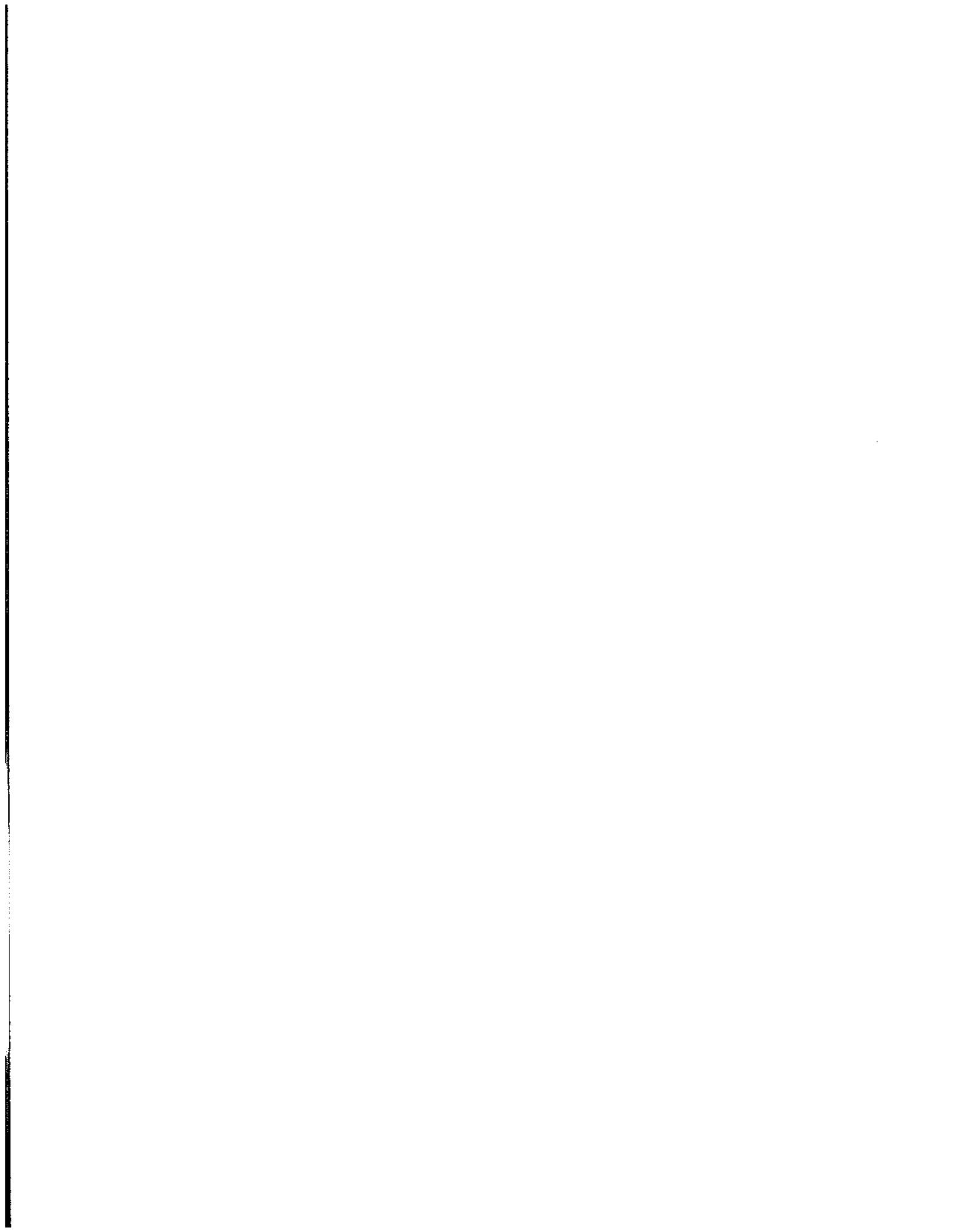
From: Bikes on Board [<mailto:bikesonboard@sonic.net>]
Sent: Wednesday, December 05, 2018 9:55 AM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: Drawings for redesigned EMU trains to put seats within view of bikes

Dear Chair Bruins and Members of the Joint Powers Board,

Please see the attached file for to-scale drawings of two options for putting seats within view of bikes on EMU trains. We offer these as preliminary options and look forward to working with staff on a final design that works for both passengers and operations.

Thank you for your support of 'green' commuting.

Respectfully,
BIKES ONboard Team



BIKES ONBOARD Project

Bikes on Caltrain

Alternative designs for seats within view of bikes

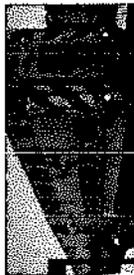
December 2018

BIKES ONboard Project

We're asking for a re-design of EMU bike cars to allow seats within view of bikes



Today's bike cars



Gallery bike cars



40



28 to 32

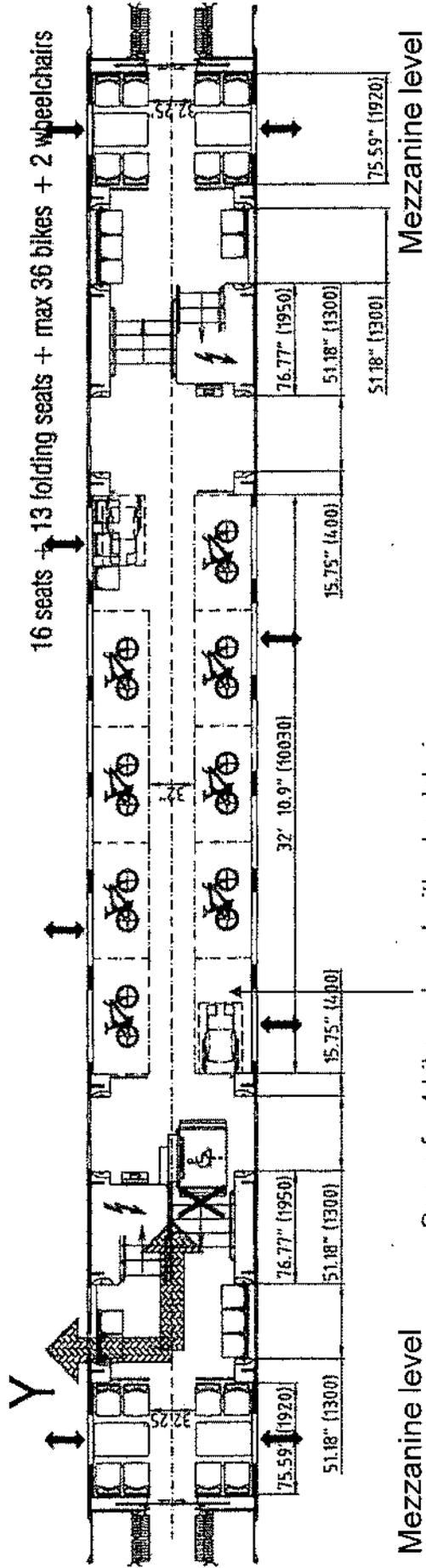


Bombardier bike cars

24

12 to 15

Current bike car design for EMU trains



Mezzanine level

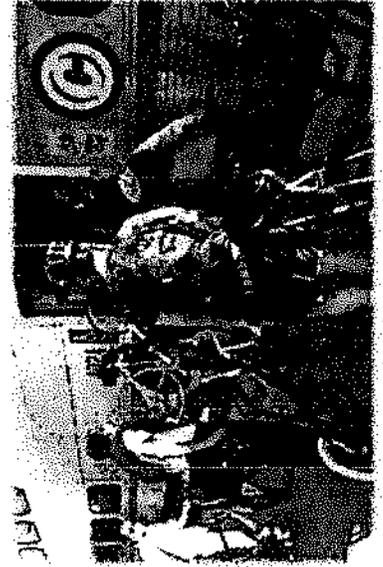
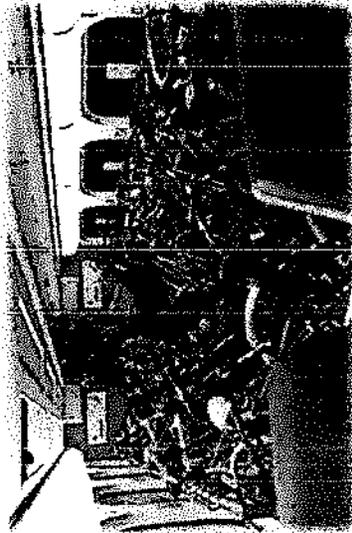
Space for 4 bikes, shared with wheelchair

Mezzanine level

No fixed seats within view of bikes

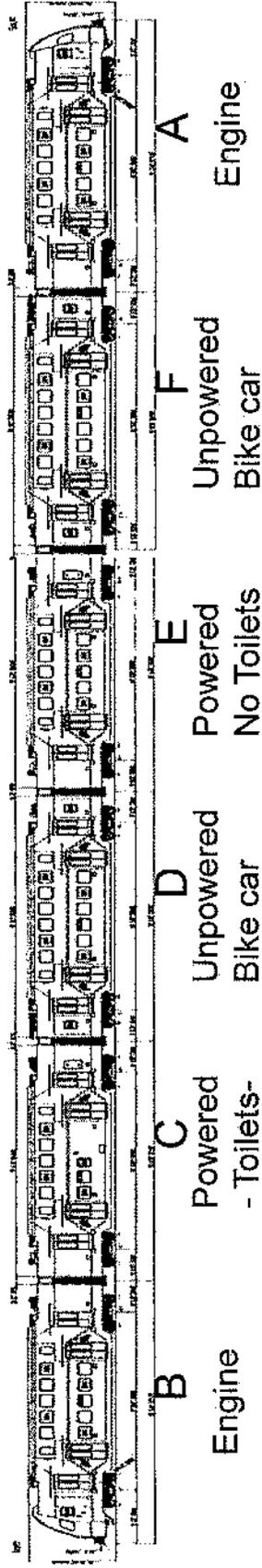
BIKES ONboard Project

	Current EMU design
Seats within view of bikes (deters bike theft)	X
Trains on time (fast on-off boarding)	X
Emergency exits accessible	X
Ease of operations (similar layout for all cars)	X



Possible alternative car designs

Current 6-car setup



Options for 7-car and 8-car EMU trains

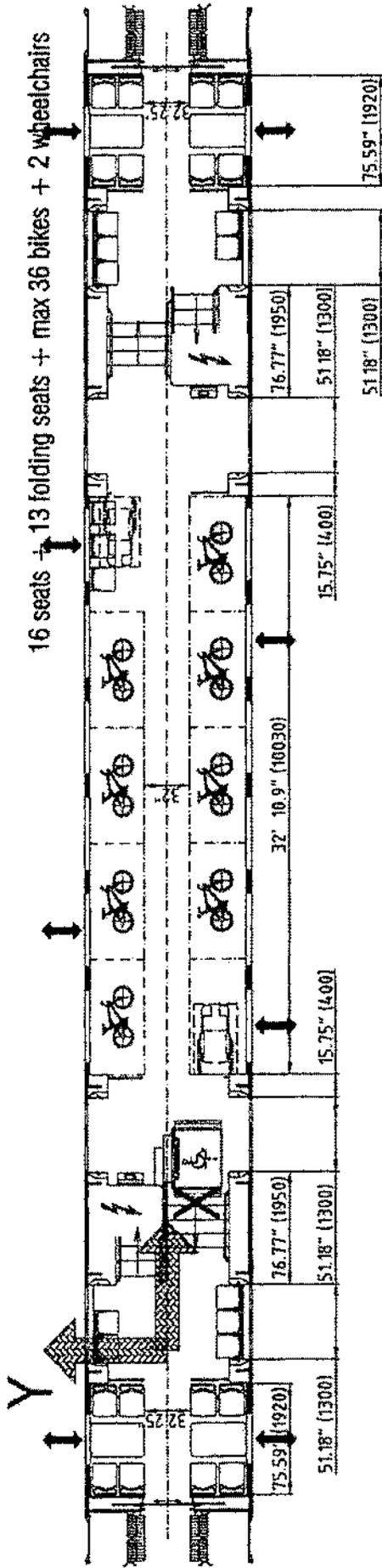
- Option 1: Swap seats and bikes in powered (E) and unpowered (D/F) cars
- Option 2: Swap seats and bikes to distribute bikes to all cars (12 bikes per car)

Alternative design – Option 1

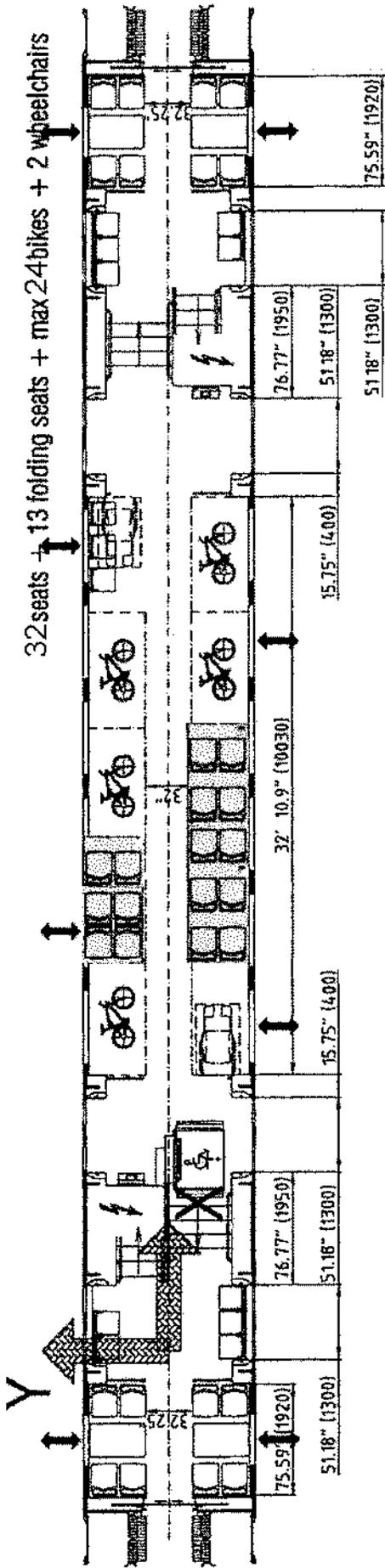
Swap seats and bikes in powered and unpowered cars

BIKES ONboard Project

Current bike car design (85 ft. long, unpowered) – “D” car, same as “F” car

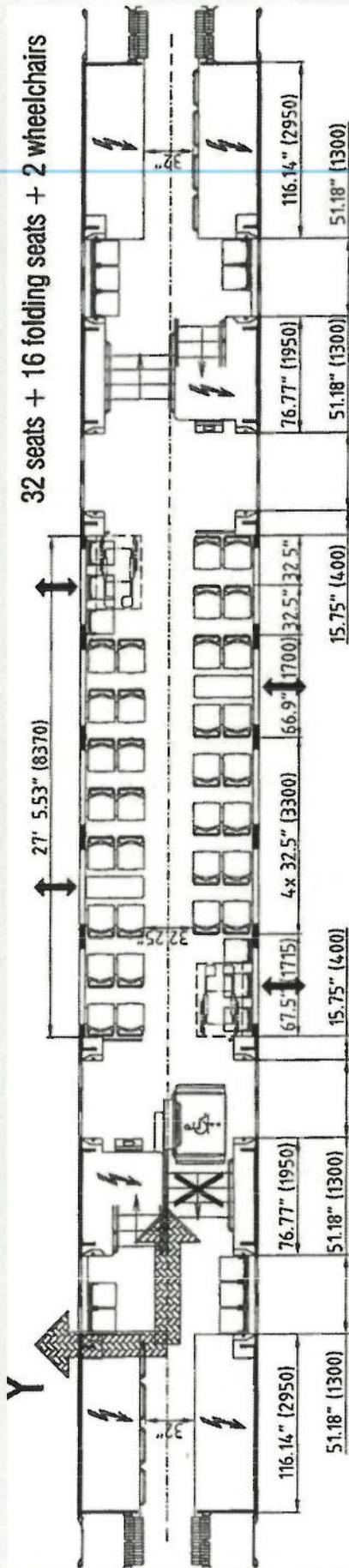


Proposed unpowered bike car design: 24 bikes in view of 16 fixed seats

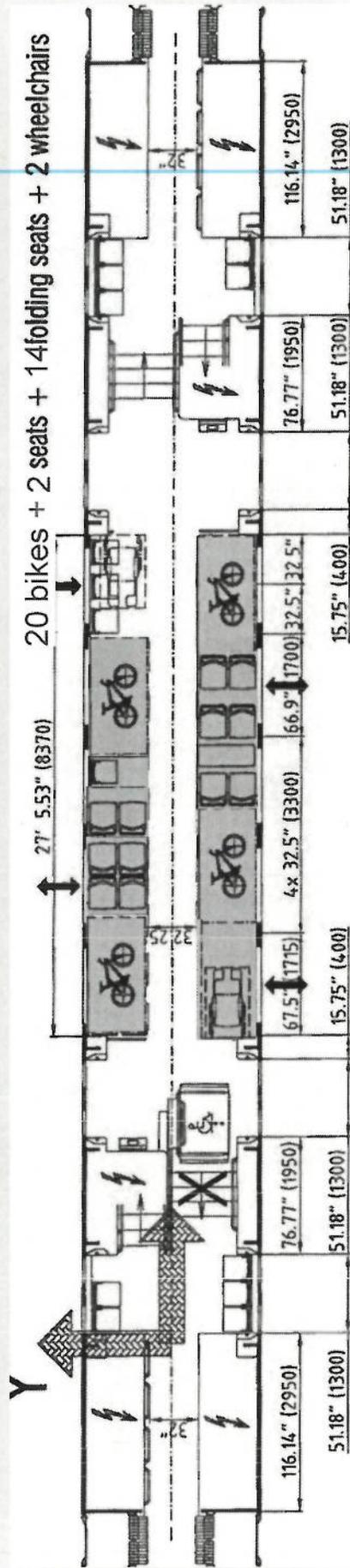


BIKES ONBOARD Project

Current trailer car design (82 ft. long, powered) – “E” car



Proposed powered bike car design: 20 bikes in view of 12 fixed seats



Option 1: Car re-design summary

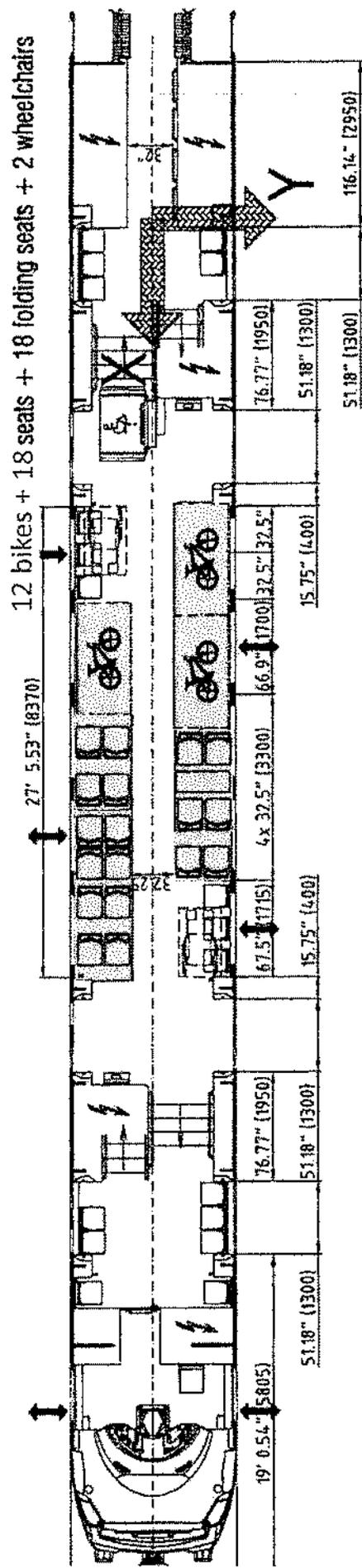
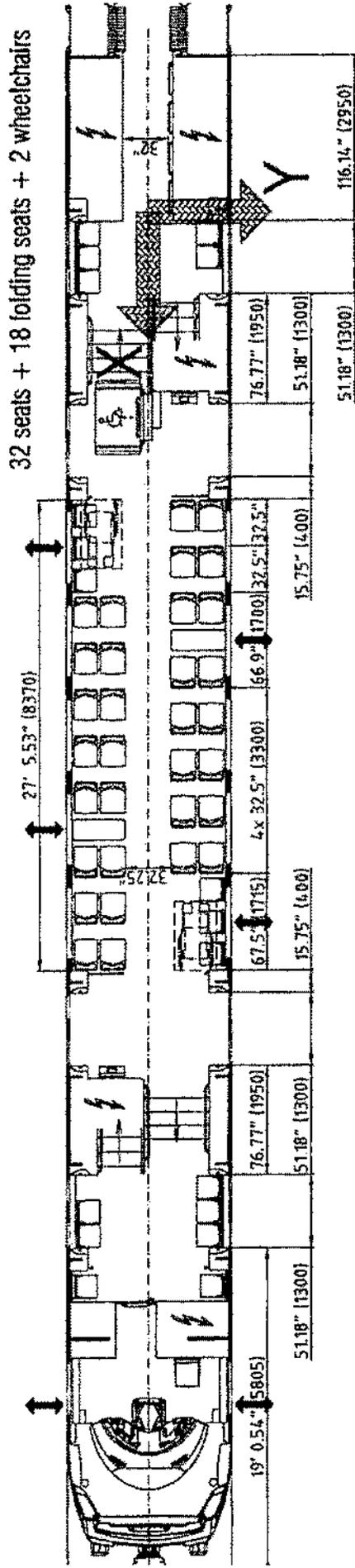
	Current EMU design	Distributed bike design
Seats within view of bikes (deters bike theft)	X	✓
Trains on time (fast on-off boarding)	X	✓
Emergency exits accessible	X	✓
Ease of operations (similar layout for all cars)	X	X

Alternative design – Option 2

Swap seats and bikes to distribute bikes to all cars

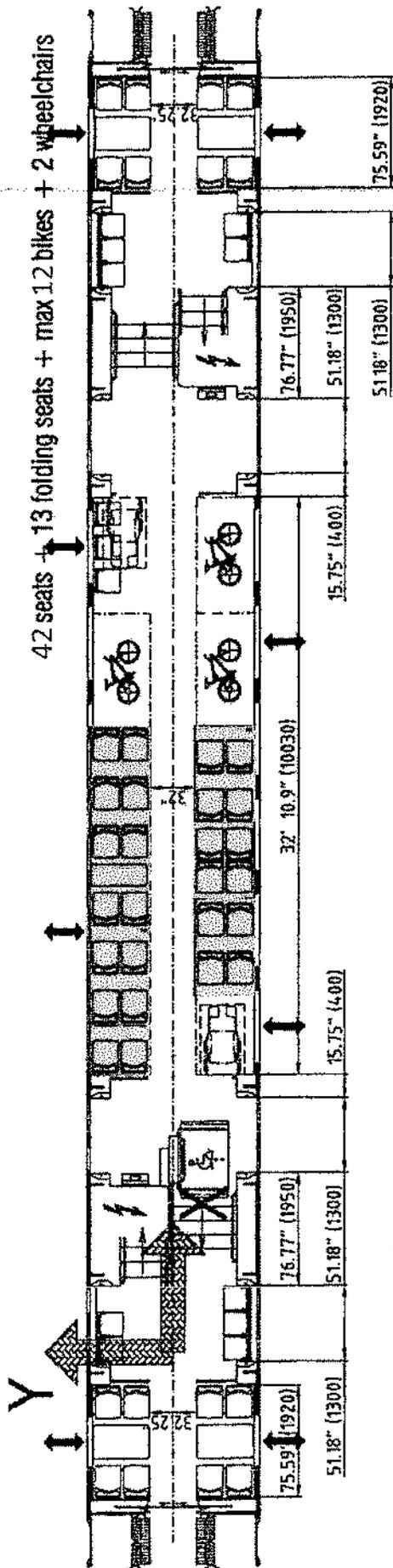
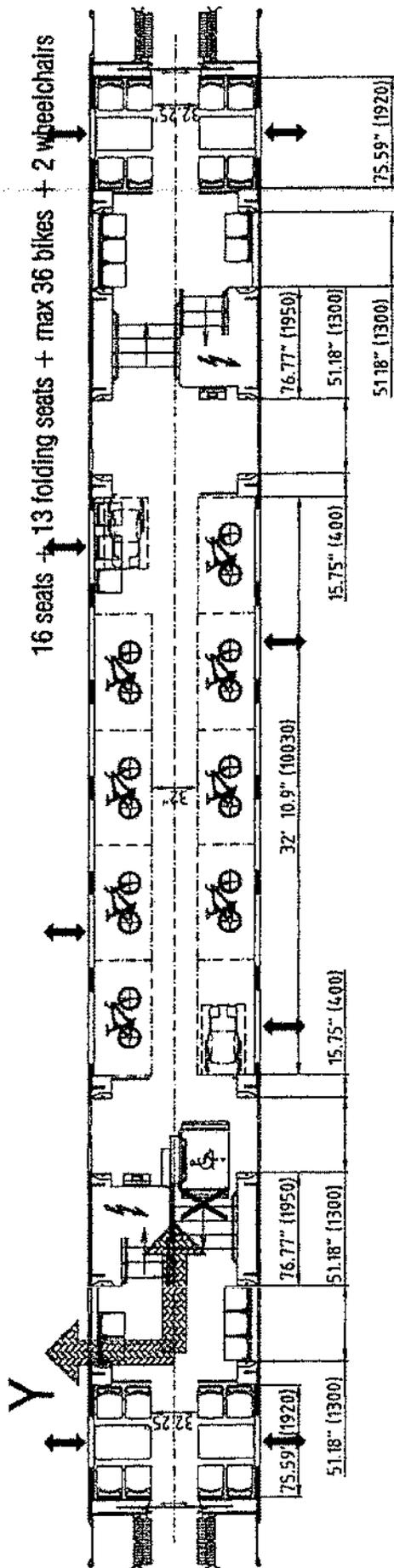
BIKES ONBOARD Project

"B" car — same as "A" car (90 ft long)



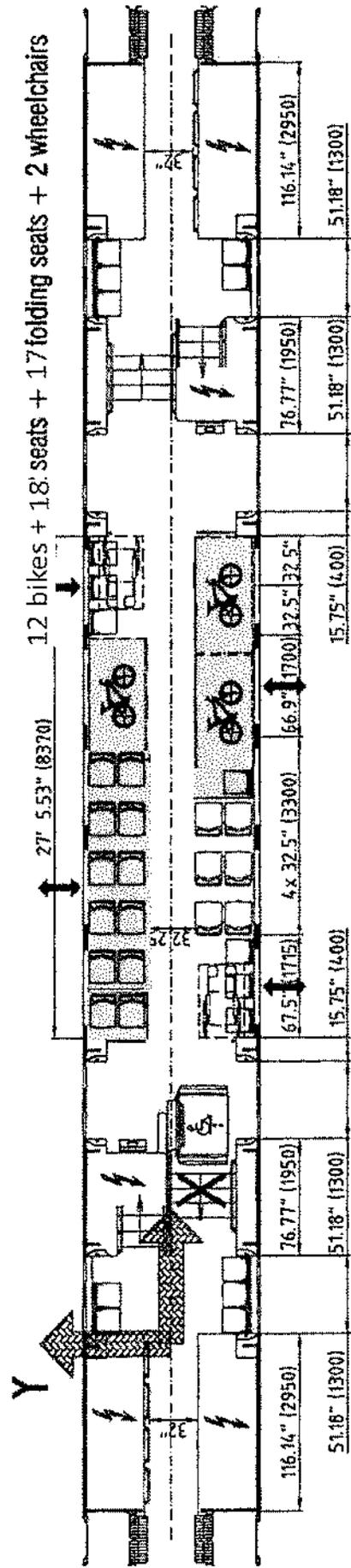
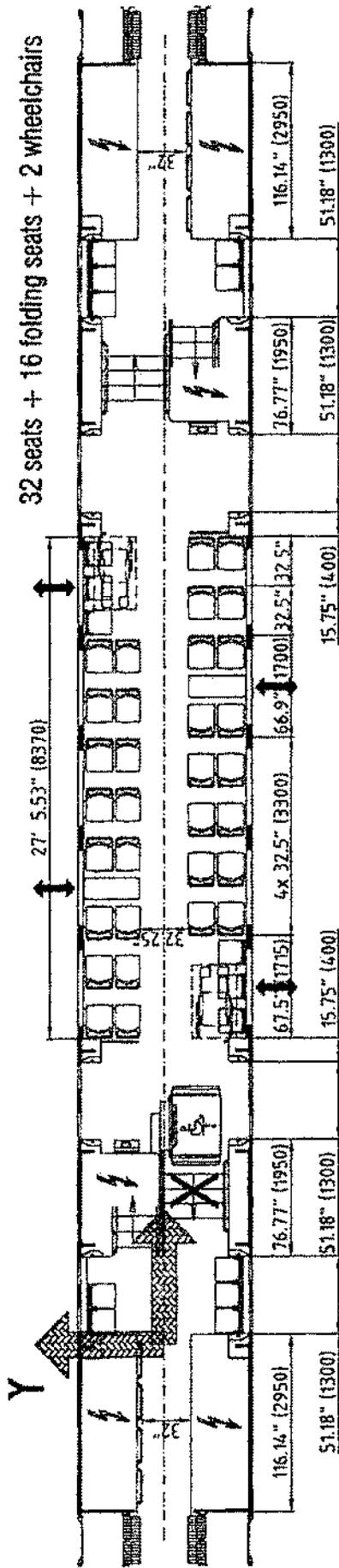
BIKES ONboard Project

"D" car – same as "F" car (85 ft long)



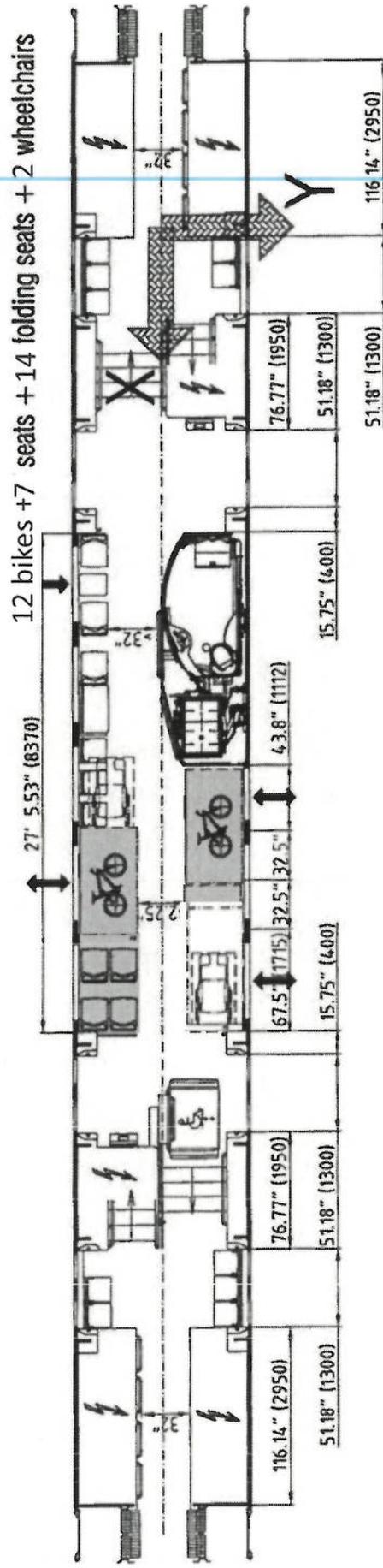
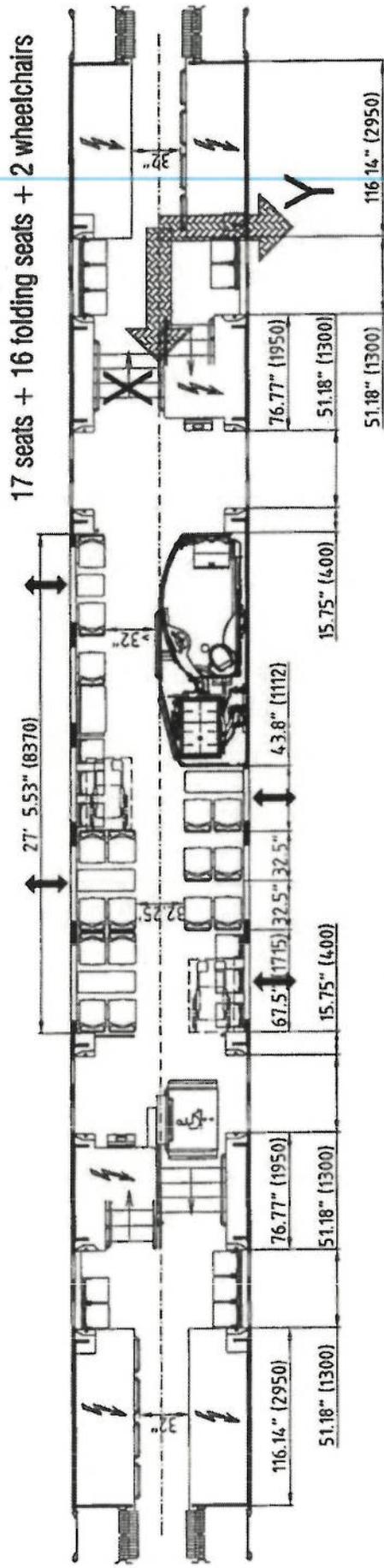
BIKES ONboard Project

"E" car (82 ft long)



BIKES ONboard Project

"C" car (82 ft long)



Option 2: Car re-design summary

	Current EMU design	Distributed bike design
Seats within view of bikes (deters bike theft)	X	✓
Trains on time (fast on-off boarding)	X	✓
Emergency exits accessible	X	✓
Ease of operations (similar layout for all cars)	X	✓

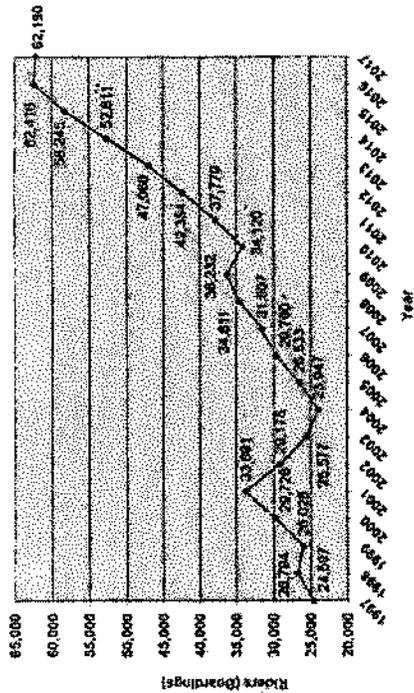
Our recommendations:

- Eight-car EMU trains with 756 seats and 96 bike spaces, meeting the 8:1 board-approved ratio
- Full transparency with public on train design blueprints

Act now, while there's still time

Caltrain is key to the region

Caltrain Average Weekday Ridership Trend



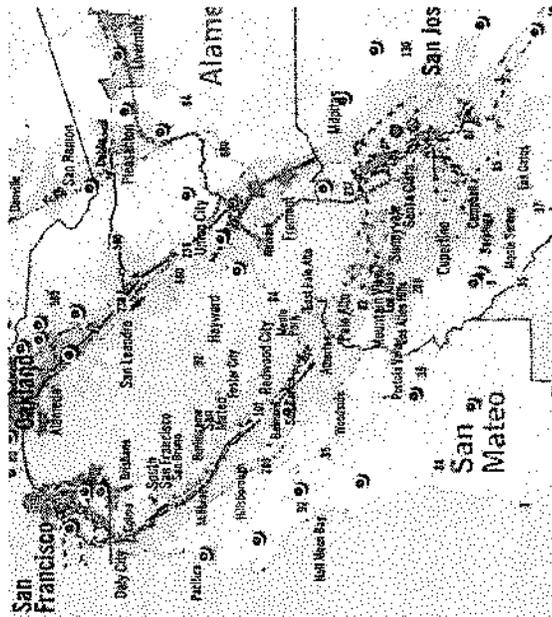
America's Most Congested Cities

Major U.S. cities by peak traffic volume, 2009

Los Angeles	102
New York City	91
San Francisco	79
Atlanta	70
Miami	64
Washington DC	63
Boston	60
Chicago	57
Seattle	55
Dallas	54



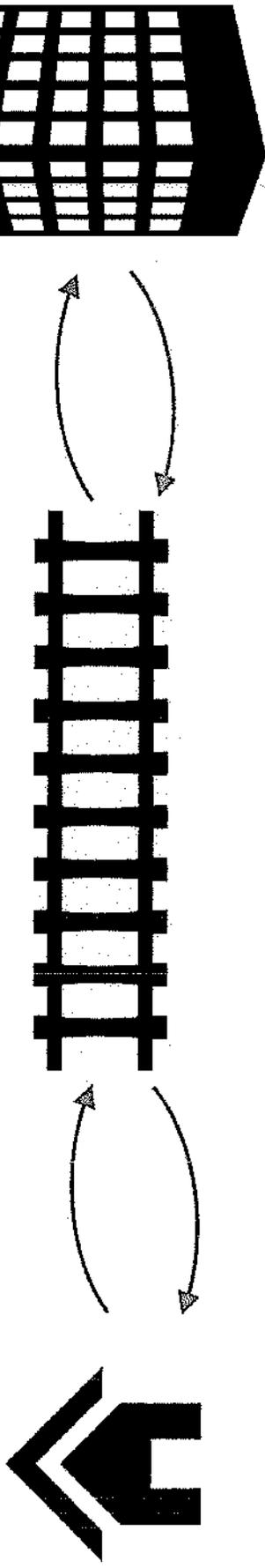
Forbes statista



- Bay Area congestion on the rise, now of Americas most congested cities
- Caltrain ridership +70% since 2009
- No space to grow freeways 101 & 280: Caltrain capacity is vital for the Peninsula corridor

1 bike less = 1 car more

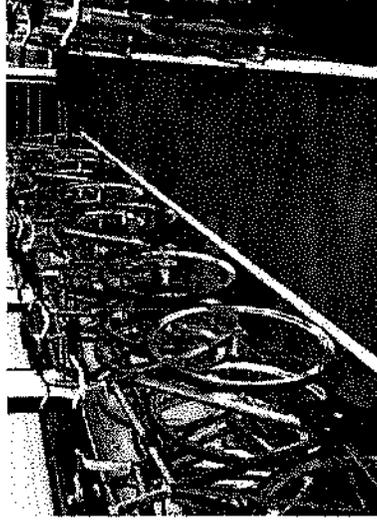
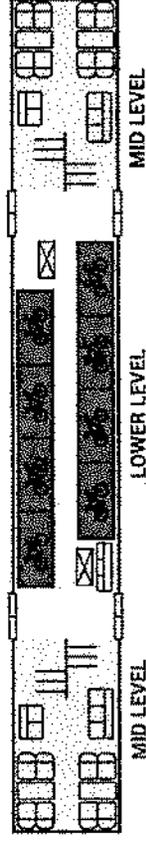
- Bikes on board is an economical, environmentally friendly way to resolve the first/last-mile problem
- Bike commuters' alternative is driving



Caltrain is part of a transportation ecosystem

EMU: Harder for bikes

- Bikes grouped in two bike cars with bike riders unable to see their bikes
 - Increased thefts (cameras are not a deterrent)
 - Congestion for cyclists leading to train delays
 - How to access windows in case of emergency?



How Caltrain can win

- Find funding to launch with eight-car EMU trains
- Distribute bikes along the train
- Save money now instead of a costly train retrofit in the future
- Work collaboratively with users of the system and bike organizations to find a solution

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 21, 2018 5:14 PM
To: 'Ryan Bontrager'; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Provence, Daniel
Subject: RE: Comment from BAC Webpage

Hi Ryan,

Thanks for reaching out. Dan Provence, our Principle Planner of Station Access, would be the correct contact (cc'd here). Thanks again!

Best,
Lori

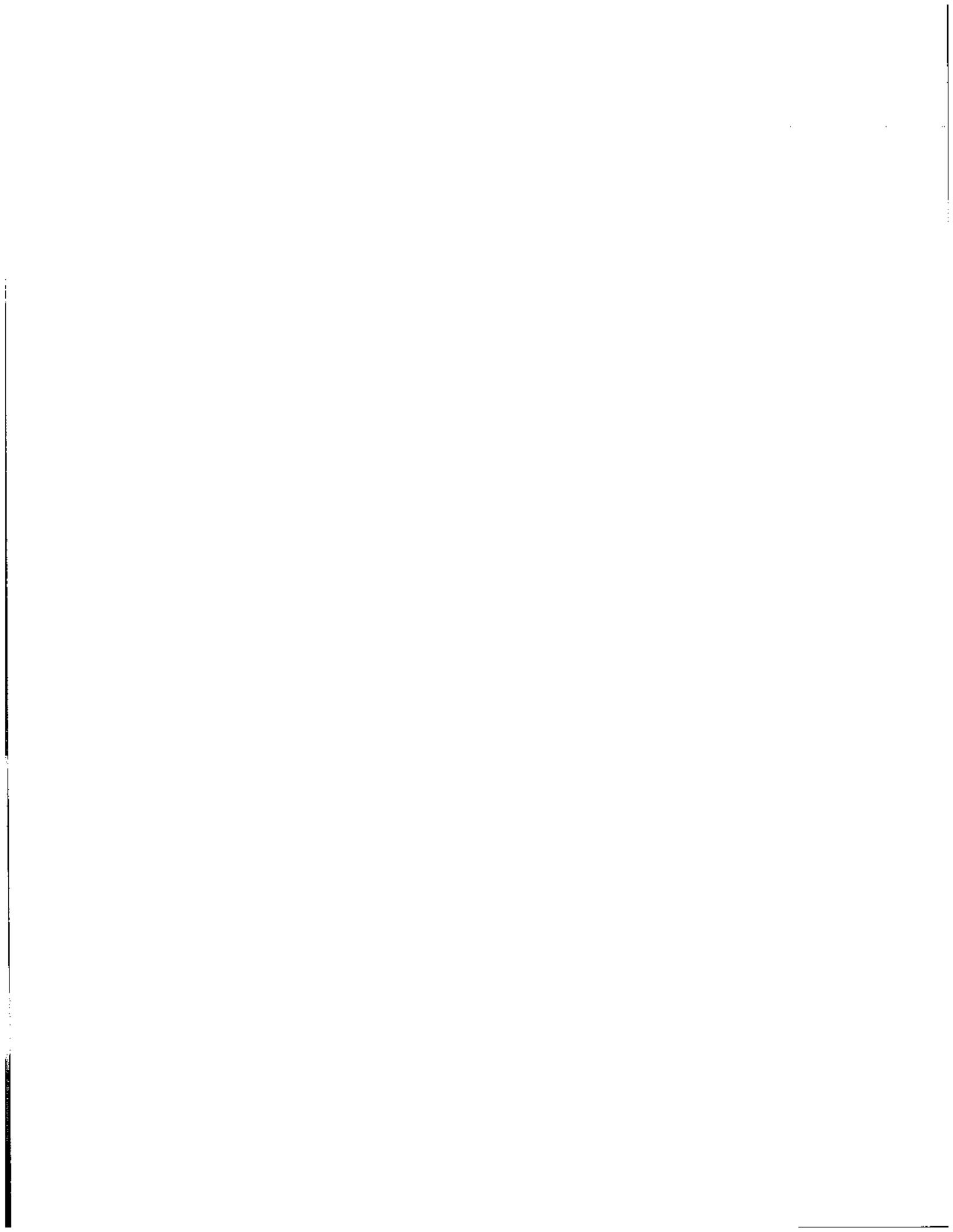
From: Ryan Bontrager [<mailto:ryan.bontrager@velofix.com>]
Sent: Thursday, December 20, 2018 12:37 PM
To: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Subject: Comment from BAC Webpage

Hello Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee,

I'm Ryan Bontrager with VeloFix Silicon Valley. We are a full service mobile bicycle shop offering onsite adjustments, repairs, full tune ups, sales and deliveries to cyclists all along the Peninsula. I'm looking for information on who to contact about offering our services to the Commuters at stops along the Caltrain line. I've been a Caltrain Rider for over 15 years, mostly by bicycle on the bike cars. Having seen the numbers of cyclists and state of their machines I think we could offer a great service a locations that do not have a bike shop close to a station. I would very much like to start the conversation about how we could best service the Caltrain commuters.

Thank you for your time,
Best Regards,
Ryan
510 833 7566

Sent from [Mail](#) for Windows 10



Low, Lori

From: Alex Eisenhart <eisenharta@samtrans.com>
Sent: Tuesday, December 18, 2018 3:07 PM
To: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Subject: NEWS: Caltrain to Operate Holiday Service Schedule on Christmas Day



December 18, 2018

Media Contact: Alex Eisenhart, 650.622.7850

Caltrain to Operate Holiday Service Schedule on Christmas Day

Caltrain will operate a holiday service schedule on Tuesday, December 25 (Christmas Day). Trains will provide regular weekday service on Monday, December 24 (Christmas Eve).

Christmas Day, Tuesday, December 25

Caltrain will provide holiday service on Christmas Day between the San Francisco and San Jose Diridon stations, including two northbound and two southbound bullet trains. Shuttle bus service will operate between the San Jose Diridon and Tamien Caltrain stations. Trains will not provide service south of San Jose.

The administrative offices of the San Mateo County Transit District, which manages Caltrain and SamTrans, and the 1st floor ticket sales booth will be closed on Christmas Eve and Christmas Day. Caltrain customer service is available on Christmas Eve, December 24, 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. and on Christmas Day, December 25, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. by phone at 1.800.660.4287.

###

About Caltrain: Owned and operated by the Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board, Caltrain provides commuter rail service from San Francisco to San Jose, with limited commute service to Gilroy. Caltrain enjoyed more than five years of consecutive monthly ridership increases, surpassing more than 65,000 average weekday riders. While the Joint Powers Board assumed operating responsibilities for the service in 1992, the railroad celebrated 150 years of continuous passenger service in 2014. Planning for the next 150 years of Peninsula rail service, Caltrain is on pace to electrify the system, reduce diesel emissions by 97 percent by 2040 and add more service to more stations.

Like us on Facebook at: www.facebook.com/caltrain and follow us on Twitter [@Caltrain](https://twitter.com/Caltrain).

Free translation assistance is available. Para traducción llama al 1.800.660.4287; 如需翻譯,請電 1.800.660.4287.

This email was sent to bac@caltrain.com
San Mateo County Transit District, 1250 San Carlos Ave, San Carlos, CA 94070, USA
[Unsubscribe](#)

Low, Lori

From: Dan Lieberman <liebermand@samtrans.com>
Sent: Thursday, December 13, 2018 3:29 PM
To: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Subject: NEWS: Caltrain Passengers Grow More Satisfied With Service



December 13, 2018

Media Contact: Dan Lieberman, 650.508.6385

Caltrain Passengers Grow More Satisfied With Service

According to the results of a new customer satisfaction survey that was received by the agency's Board of Directors meeting this month, 82 percent of Caltrain passengers are satisfied with the train system.

A total of 3,313 passengers responded to Caltrain's annual Customer Satisfaction Survey, which is carried out in order to evaluate the services provided by the agency's contract train operator, Transit America Services, Inc. (TASI). The passengers were on board when they filled out the survey, which was conducted by the survey contractor Corey, Canapary & Galanis, which has conducted the survey since 2013. Caltrain has been running customer satisfaction surveys since 1998.

Of the respondents, 82 percent said they were somewhat or very satisfied with the Caltrain experience, which represents a slight increase from last year and the year prior. Asked to rate the service on a scale of 1 – 5, the passengers gave Caltrain an average rating of 4.07, which shows a steady improvement from 2014's rating of 3.93.

The biggest gains in the survey were in the categories of on-time arrival, being informed of delays and the adequacy of onboard announcements. The survey showed a decrease in station dwell times, which could be attributed to the pilot Bikes Board First program launched earlier this year. The survey also found that 36 percent of respondents paid for their trip with a Caltrain Monthly pass, 21 percent with a Go Pass, 22 percent using Clipper and 21 percent with a One-way ticket or Day Pass.

###

About Caltrain: Owned and operated by the Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board, Caltrain provides commuter rail service from San Francisco to San Jose, with limited commute service to Gilroy. Caltrain enjoyed five years of consecutive monthly ridership increases, surpassing more than 65,000 average weekday riders earlier this year. While the Joint Powers Board assumed operating responsibilities for the service in 1992, the railroad celebrated 150 years of continuous passenger service in 2014. Planning for the next 150 years of Peninsula rail service, Caltrain is on pace to electrify the system, reduce diesel emissions by 97 percent by 2040 and add more service to more stations.

Like us on Facebook at www.facebook.com/caltrain and follow on Twitter [@Caltrain](https://twitter.com/Caltrain).

Free translation assistance is available.

Para traducción llama al 1.800.660.4287; 如需翻譯,請電 1.800.660.4287.

This email was sent to bac@caltrain.com
San Mateo County Transit District, 1250 San Carlos Ave., San Carlos, California 94070, USA
[Unsubscribe](#)

Low, Lori

From: Alan Williams <alannwilliams@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, December 13, 2018 2:04 PM
To: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Board (@caltrain.com); CalMod@caltrain.com; cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; Bikes on Board
Subject: Re: Surprised this is still being debated

Thanks for your quick response. I completely agree with your comment about how great Caltrain is with incorporating bike commuters - it really helps extend the last mile at both ends. However, maybe I missed it, but I don't see anything in the email or in the bike security task force presentation about improving security for bikes on the electric trains. Removing all seats next to bikes is a bad idea. Using cameras to spot bikes being stolen does nothing to stop the theft of bikes. It is much better to have riders sit near bikes.

After watching some near thefts (prevented by observant bike riders) and being on the train when a bike was stolen, I will either lock my bike onto the rack or sit on the floor with the bikes if there are no seats with the bikes.

I like the idea of improving bike safety at Caltrain stations - there are times I could leave my bike at Diridon, but will never leave my bike locked on an open rack all day. Please get the bikelink lockers at every station and rip out all the 'reserved' white bike lockers. That way people needing to store a bike can store it safely. The SF and PA bike shops/storage is interesting, but not useful when I'm staying late for dinner at those locations. Since there are no bikelink locker options at PA, I end up driving on those days I meet friends at PA for dinner.

The common thread between on-board bikes and station parking is the safety of the bikes (not stolen).

I talk proudly with friends and co-workers about my relationship as a biker on Caltrain for 20+ years. Please make sure bikers can continue to use Caltrain (wo having their bikes stolen) on the new trains.

Thank you,
Alan Williams
150 South 12th Street
SJ<->Hillsdale
408-489-7060

On Thu, Dec 13, 2018 at 1:30 PM Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com) <BAC@caltrain.com> wrote:

Dear Alan,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts and for your continued engagement. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,

Lori Low

From: Alan Williams [mailto:alannwilliams@gmail.com]

Sent: Wednesday, December 12, 2018 1:50 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; Bikes on Board

Subject: Surprised this is still being debated

I've written quite a while back about the issues with the electric car designs with no seats next to bikes.

This is a no-brainer. Having people sitting near bikes will not prevent all bike theft, but I can guarantee you that bike thefts will GREATLY increase if there are no seats next to the bikes.

Additional things that will will happen if you don't put seats near bikes:

- people will lock their bikes to racks and slow down the boarding/off loading of bikes
- people will just sit on the floor blocking easy boarding/off loading of bikes (reminds me of the baseball trains)

Bike thieves will walk in one car door, walk along the bikes and when they get near the other open door, they will grab an unlocked bike and get off before anyone can stop them. Sure - you'll have a nice picture of someone with a hoodie on - but the bike is gone, and there are no useful pictures.

Please stop with the debate, you have a design today that works. With all the publicity this has generated, there are people that would blame Caltrain for future bike thefts since Caltrain knew better, but proceeded to do the wrong thing.

With more trains/hour and adding in HSR, staying on time is a critical must-have requirement for Caltrain. Please properly plan for this.

Caltrain has a great reputation with bike commuters on the volume of bikes it moves. Please don't make the wrong decision here which will negatively impact bikers and your ability to keep trains on time.

I love Caltrain - it provides a great service. I've been riding bikes on Caltrain for 20 years now. Please continue increasing #bikes/train set and keeping our bikes safe.

Regards,

Alan Williams

SJ<->Hillsdale daily bike rider

408-489-7060

150 South 12th Street, San Jose CA 95112

--

Alan Williams
408-489-7060

--

Alan Williams
408-489-7060

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Thursday, December 13, 2018 11:49 AM
To: 'Zoe de Bretagne'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bike-Car

Dear Zoe,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Zoe de Bretagne [<mailto:zoedebretagne@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, December 11, 2018 9:40 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bike-Car

Hello,

Thank you for planning to buy more rail cars to run longer electric trains.

The new rail cars provide an opportunity to redesign bike-car layout to put seats within the view of bikes, which will deter bicycle theft and help keep trains on time by reducing congestion in bike cars. Bike cars are maxed out today, and we need 96 bike spaces per train to meet demand in 2022, when electrified service will begin.

Thank you,

Zoé de Bretagne

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:56 AM
To: 'Alli Rico'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: New Bike Cars on Electrified Caltrain

Dear Alli,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Alli Rico [mailto:alli_rico@outlook.com]

Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 3:52 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: New Bike Cars on Electrified Caltrain

Hello Caltrain and Calmod!

I'm very excited for the electrification of the Caltrain system and for the new cars coming to the system. Thank you so much for all of your hard work making these critical system modifications happen!

The new cars provide an excellent opportunity to redesign the bike car layouts to have seats within view of the bikes. As a cyclist who commutes between San Jose and Palo Alto, I appreciate the current cars giving me the opportunity to keep an eye on my bike while also providing a place to sit.

As I understand it, the current plans for the new cars have no fixed seats within view of the bikes. I don't think this is safe! Providing seats within view of the bikes helps deter bike theft from Caltrain, and will keep trains running on time by reducing the amount of congestion we currently see on a daily basis in the bike cars.

This congestion is also caused by the sheer amount of bikes on the trains every day during commute hours - we are maxed out! The opportunity to redesign the bike car layouts should also mean we increase spaces to 96 per car, so Caltrain can meet demand in 2022 when electrified service begins.

If I didn't ride Caltrain with my bike, I would still be riding Caltrain, but I would be driving to San Jose Diridon - only 1.5 miles, which adds to the congestion of downtown San Jose, and increases pollutants in the air. I would then need to take a shuttle from the Palo Alto train station to my office. It isn't an ideal scenario for me as the shuttle adds about 20 minutes to my commute time!

Thank you again for all the work you've done to push for updates to the Caltrain system - I can't wait to ride the electrified rails in 2022!

Cheers,

Alli Rico

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:56 AM
To: 'Steven Gowin'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bikes on Caltrain

Dear Steven,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Steven Gowin [mailto:steven.gowin@oracle.com]

Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 2:26 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [mailto:cacsecretary@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bikes on Caltrain

This is basically boilerplate from the SF Bike Coalition, but I agree and urge you to pay attention.

- Thank you for planning to buy more rail cars to run longer electric trains.
- The new rail cars provide an opportunity to redesign bike-car layout to put seats within view of bikes. (Your current plan is no fixed seats within view of bikes.)
- Seats within view of bikes deter bicycle theft and help keep trains on time by reducing congestion in bike cars.
- I don't use CalTrain everyday but when I don't, I am, unfortunately on 101 for 20 miles between San Francisco and Redwood City.
- Today bike cars are maxed out. We need 96 bike spaces per train to meet demand in 2022, when electrified service will begin.

Bike commuting is more and more popular and as congestion worsens will continue to grow. Please don't miss the opportunity to help smooth transit by addressing the concerns outlined above.

Steven Gowin



Steven Gowin | Senior Producer
Office +1 650 506 5132 | Mobile +1 415 254 9194
Oracle | Video Central

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:51 AM
To: 'Jennifer Smith'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bikes on Caltrain

Dear Jennifer,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen [here](#). We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

-----Original Message-----

From: Jennifer Smith [<mailto:jennifersmith38@hotmail.com>]

Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 8:41 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); [@caltrain.com](mailto:cacsecretary); bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bikes on Caltrain

Hello,

I'm writing to thank you for planning to buy more rail cars to run longer electric trains and to ask that you please ensure that all bike cars on Caltrain have seats within view of the bikes. It's important to minimize bike theft and congestion on bike cars by having seats within view of the bikes. If I couldn't watch my bike, I'd have to forgo commuting with my bike on Caltrain and instead I would drive to BART or drive all the way to SF. Bike cars are currently maxed out and we need 96 bike spaces per train to meet demand in 2022, when electrified service will begin.

Thanks for your attention to this important matter!

Jennifer Smith

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:51 AM
To: 'Bryan Parry'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Seats on bike cars

Dear Bryan,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Bryan Parry [<mailto:bryanparry0@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, December 04, 2018 7:26 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); [@caltrain.com](mailto:cacsecretary); bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Seats on bike cars

Hi Caltrain,

I very much appreciate your proposed plan to buy more electric rail cars for the trains, but ask that you do the design so that there are fixed seats in the bike cars. This does a lot to deter bike theft and is essential for commuters like me. I live far enough from the Caltrain station so that I need to bike everyday and then again at the other end it is necessary.

Thank you so much!

Bryan

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:50 AM
To: 'Madeline Sides'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bikes on New Electric Cars

Dear Madeline,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Madeline Sides [<mailto:madelinesides@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, December 04, 2018 9:35 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bikes on New Electric Cars

Dear Caltrain Board,

Thank you for your work to improve transportation in the Bay Area. I know you are planning to buy more rail cars to run longer electric trains in the future, thank you!

As a daily bike-car user, I am writing to urge you to consider purchasing cars that have an improved bike-car layout to help bikers like me prevent bike theft and feel secure on board. For me, it is critical to be able to see my bike while I ride Caltrain. In fact, if I knew that I could not see my bike while riding Caltrain, I would not ride Caltrain with my bike.

If I didn't ride Caltrain with my bike, I would have to drive to the station or drive all the way to work, in Mountain View. I love riding my bike to Caltrain and hope that you'll consider this opportunity to improve bike car layout in your newest cars.

Many thanks,

Madeline Sides
San Francisco Resident

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:50 AM
To: 's barsom'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bike Cars

Dear Susannah,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: s barsom [mailto:suebarsom@gmail.com]

Sent: Tuesday, December 04, 2018 9:23 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [mailto:caltrain@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bike Cars

Dear Caltrain Officials,

I appreciate your plans to expand Caltrain ridership in the electrification process.

It is my understanding that the rail cars that you are proposing to buy will have no fixed seats within view of bicycles. This is problematic, as most cyclists prefer to stay within view of their bicycle, which may be their only mode of transportation. Owners remain within view of bicycles to prevent theft.

Another problem will be congestion, since bicyclists staying in view of their bicycles will be in the way of other cyclists trying to on- or off-load bicycles. This is already a problem; many people without bicycles occupy seats in the bicycle car, forcing cyclists to stand in the aisles.

Currently, bicycle cars are often at/beyond maximum capacity. I urge you to be sure that there is enough bicycle space for the projected need when the new trains come online.

Thank you,
Susannah Barsom
San Jose

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:42 AM
To: 'Kent Howard'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Subject: RE: seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars is a must

Dear Kent,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Kent Howard [mailto:kent@thisway.net]

Sent: Tuesday, December 04, 2018 12:05 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)

Subject: seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars is a must

Hello Caltrain Board,

I'm writing to voice my support of having seats with a view of the bike racks in the new Caltrain bike cars. This is essential to reduce theft. Just having security cameras is not at all adequate.

Thank you,

— Kent

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:41 AM
To: 'Stephen P. Lambe'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); bikesonboard@sonic.net; cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; CalMod@caltrain.com
Subject: RE: Bikes on Caltrain

Dear Stephen,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Stephen P. Lambe [mailto:stephenlambe@gmail.com]
Sent: Tuesday, December 04, 2018 12:14 PM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); bikesonboard@sonic.net; cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; CalMod@caltrain.com
Subject: Bikes on Caltrain

Dear Caltrain board members,

I am a San Francisco resident and daily Caltrain commuter to Mountain View. I am also a bike commuter, riding on both ends of my commute.

I very much appreciate your plans to buy more cars and thus increase capacity in the system. However, this also presents an opportunity to improve the bike cars to better accommodate those of us who take bikes on board.

Specifically, it's very important for cyclists to be able to sit within view of their bikes for theft prevention. Today, there aren't nearly enough seats for this (not even counting when non cyclists sit in these cars). The bike cars are overcrowded and sometimes unpleasant for commuters between SF and Palo Alto where the ridership is highest. Just last night, the bike car was essentially full and 8 people were forced to stand in the middle of the aisle next to their bikes.

While I can only speak for myself, if the situation becomes more crowded and I can't watch my bike on most every commute, I will likely drive. The connections on both ends are not convenient enough to rely on other forms of transit (SF is decent, but Mountain view is either hard or pricey).

We need 96 bike spaces per train to meet 2022 demand.

Thank you for your consideration and support of end to end non motorized transportation.

Sincerely,
Stephen Lambe

--
Stephen P. Lambe
email: stephenlambe@gmail.com
mobile: 206-920-8310

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:40 AM
To: 'Brad Zuchero'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: RE: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Dear Brad,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Brad Zuchero [mailto:brad.zuchero@gmail.com]
Sent: Tuesday, December 04, 2018 5:33 PM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Dear Caltrain Board,

I have been commuting by Caltrain and bicycle every weekday since 2010, traveling between San Mateo and Palo Alto, bringing my bike on the train. I've even seen a bike being stolen from a galley train on one occasion and managed to chase down the thief and return the bike to its owner. So I know first hand that thefts happen even now, and I can tell you that I would not feel comfortable bringing my bike onto a car where I couldn't see my bike. I support the SF Bike Coalition's recommendation to re-design the new electric cars to allow bicyclists to sit in view of their bikes. I trust there is a solution that would not reduce the number of bikes allowed per train, as bikes on Caltrain keep increasing.

Thanks for your attention.

Brad

[Brad Zuchero, PhD](#)
Assistant Professor of Neurosurgery
Stanford University School of Medicine
zucherolab.stanford.edu

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:40 AM
To: 'Luke Bornheimer'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: RE: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Dear Luke,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

-----Original Message-----

From: Luke Bornheimer [mailto:luke.bornheimer@gmail.com]

Sent: Tuesday, December 04, 2018 5:35 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org

Subject: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

As a frequent Caltrain ride who makes use of the bike car for commuting with my bike, the inclusion of seats within view of my bike is essential for my continued use of Caltrain for my commute. Please consider adding seats within view of the bikes stored in the car.

Thank you, and best,
Luke

Sent from my iPhone

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:39 AM
To: 'Elizabeth Chur'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: RE: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Dear Elizabeth,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Elizabeth Chur [mailto:elizabethchur@gmail.com]
Sent: Tuesday, December 04, 2018 6:07 PM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

To Whom It May Concern:

I live in San Francisco, and recently started consulting at Stanford University. Whenever I can, I ride my bike to CalTrain and take my bike aboard instead of driving. I choose to do this even though sometimes it takes twice as long as driving, because I want to minimize my carbon footprint and also because I can work or relax on my train ride.

It is essential to make sure that the new electrified train cars have enough seats with a view of the parked bikes in order to prevent theft. This was one of my biggest concerns with riding CalTrain. Because we are specifically prohibited from locking our bikes to the racks, it is even more important to be able to keep an eye on my bike. In addition, sometimes people who aren't bike riders choose to sit in the bike car. For this reason, the number of seats should be at least equal to the bike rack capacity, if not more.

I feel good about riding CalTrain, and helping to protect the environment while also letting someone else do the driving. However, it is very important that we have sufficient seats in view of the bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars. Can you imagine how expensive a commute this would become if my bike were stolen even once a year off the train? Having seats with views of the bikes serves as a deterrent for would-be thieves, since they know that the owners are likely watching over their property. Please ensure that this continues to be the case.

Thank you for your consideration.

With best wishes,

Elizabeth Chur

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:30 AM
To: 'Suzie Scales'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: New bike car design

Dear Suzie,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Suzie Scales [mailto:scales.suzie@gene.com]

Sent: Tuesday, December 04, 2018 6:14 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: New bike car design

Dear Caltrain,

Thank you sooooo much for increasing the number of cars on the new trains to enhance pedestrian and bike capacity! I am committed to using Caltrain because it's green, relieves traffic on 101, allows me to work en route and provides daily exercise by biking there. I rely on bike space on Caltrain to get to work every day due to a 1-2 mile ride at each end (will be 1.5-2 miles each end when Hillsdale station moves North) and the utility of my bike to hasten travel between buildings at work. While it is sometimes possible to wait for another train when I get bumped, often I have to resort to driving to make my first meeting on time, obviating all the benefits described above. We therefore definitely need the proposed increased bike capacity (96 slots per train), especially with more apartments being built in the vicinity.

I heard that the new bike cars would not all have seats for cyclists to keep an eye on their bikes to ensure they are not nicked. I use my bike saddle to prop up my laptop when there are no seats, so have not had the misfortune of having my bike stolen, but do know people who have. It is therefore essential that sufficient seats *and* standing space be available in each bike car. Personally I think it would be better to keep dedicated bike cars like we have now, enforcing bikes boarding first to minimize delays and discourage pedestrians from taking up cyclists' valuable seats. Scattering bike racks along the length of the train would a) make it harder to know where to board, leading to unnecessary bumps; and b) increase the chances of having to rearrange the stack, since with fewer stacks per car it is less likely we'd find one going to/past our destination. Also better signage or stronger enforcement of preventing non-cyclists from taking up cyclists' seats at peak times would be helpful, as would having disabled people in a dedicated compartment since the wheelchair lift is too narrow to board a bike easily.

Thank you very much again for increasing bike capacity and I do hope you will consider consolidating bikes and cyclist-only seats into dedicated carriages to maximize train use and decrease cars on the roads and Caltrain parking lots.

Sincerely
Suzie Scales, San Mateo

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:28 AM
To: 'Andrew Lieberman'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: RE: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Dear Andrew,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Andrew Lieberman [<mailto:alieberman@scu.edu>]
Sent: Tuesday, December 04, 2018 6:19 PM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Hi,
Adding my voice regarding the need to allow us caltrain bike commuters to keep an eye on our bikes.

Bike theft is a huge problem in the bay area, ranging from people jacking lights and other accessories to stealing the whole bike.

The thieves are very smart and determined and will surely find ways to outsmart camera security.

Don't over complicate the situation. Just let us riders watch our own bikes, and then if something happens to them, we have only ourselves to blame.

Thanks!
Andrew Lieberman
South San Francisco

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:27 AM
To: 'Reed Sandberg'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: RE: I support seats in view of bikes on the new caltrain bike cars

Dear Reed,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Reed Sandberg [<mailto:reed.n.sandberg@gmail.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, December 04, 2018 8:41 PM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: I support seats in view of bikes on the new caltrain bike cars

Commuters with bicycles are more and more numerous each year on caltrain as people realize the enormous value of commuting via train and commuting from home/work to/from caltrain via bicycle. This has compounding effects on our communities by reducing pollution and traffic congestion.

Please give cyclists due consideration during planning of the new train cars.

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:27 AM
To: 'Liz Bloomfield'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: RE: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Dear Liz,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

-----Original Message-----

From: Liz Bloomfield [<mailto:bloomfieldliz@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, December 04, 2018 10:37 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org

Subject: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

As a CalTrain rider and bike commuter, I hope you decide to adopt bike cars with seating that allows riders to watch their bikes. I would feel completely uncomfortable riding in a car without visibility. I would resort to locking my bike to itself, which would clog traffic and ease of use within the car, or decide to find alternate modes of traveling from the south bay to north bay.

Thank you for your time,

Liz Bloomfield

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:22 AM
To: 'Craig Mautner'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: RE: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Dear Craig,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Craig Mautner [<mailto:craig.mautner@alumni.ucsd.edu>]
Sent: Wednesday, December 05, 2018 7:20 AM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

It is unconscionable that a bike car would be designed without security for the very bikes it will carry. I would not put my bike onto a car if I cannot keep an eye on it. There is too much temptation for an unsecured bike to be stolen in the Bay Area. This has been proven time and time again.

Please add seating within view of the bike area to the new bike cars.

Regards,
Craig Mautner

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:21 AM
To: 'Elizabeth Amherdt'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: RE: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Dear Elizabeth,

Thank you for your email. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Elizabeth Amherdt [<mailto:elizabeth.amherdt@gmail.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, December 05, 2018 9:57 AM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org

Subject: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:20 AM
To: 'Martin MacKerel'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; Bikes on Board
Subject: RE: please put seats by bikes

Dear Martin,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Martin MacKerel [<mailto:martin.mackereel@gmail.com>]

Sent: Wednesday, December 05, 2018 2:18 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; Bikes on Board

Subject: please put seats by bikes

Hello. I live in San Francisco and occasionally ride Caltrain to go to meetings in the South Bay. Being able to bring my bike on Caltrain is essential for increasing the area that I can easily access. On-time service is important for to get to meetings on time. This means not just that the train gets to its destination on time, but also that I and my bike are able to get on the right train.

Thank you for electrifying Caltrain, for adding new rail cars, and for increasing the number of bike spaces per train.

However, these new rail cars should have seats in view of the bikes. This is the simplest and easiest way to deter bicycle theft, and to reduce congestion in the bike cars.

Thanks,
Martin

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, December 07, 2018 9:19 AM
To: 'Sara Jeevanjee'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Janice Li; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Subject: RE: I support seats in view of bikes in new CalTrain cars

Dear Sara,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification Project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan to have additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Sara Jeevanjee [mailto:sarajeevanjee@gmail.com]
Sent: Wednesday, December 05, 2018 3:53 PM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Janice Li; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Subject: I support seats in view of bikes in new CalTrain cars

Hi

I am a loyal and regular Caltrain and bicycle commuter and rely on sitting in the bike cars (whenever possible) so that I can ensure that one of my most treasured possessions- my bicycle- is not stolen during my train ride. So, I was alarmed to learn that the design of the new electric cars does not include the feature of seats in the bicycle cars. Despite having seats in our current bike cars, cyclists on Caltrain still experience theft of their beloved bicycles. What will happen when there are no eyes in the bike car? I can only imagine that theft will worsen.

I appreciate the efforts Caltrain has taken to make bike commuting safe and comfortable. This enables me to use Caltrain for my commute from San Francisco to San Jose, which would not be doable without the bicycle infrastructure of Caltrain. Please ensure that the security of our bicycles on Caltrain is ensured by incorporating seats in view of bikes to the electric car design so that I can continue my commute without worries about the safety of my trusty steed!

Thank you,
Sara Jeevanjee

Low, Lori

From: Bikes on Board <bikesonboard@sonic.net>
Sent: Wednesday, December 05, 2018 12:24 AM
To: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Board (@caltrain.com); CalMod@caltrain.com; cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]
Subject: Re: In support of purchasing more rail cars only if seats are within view of bikes

Dear Lori,

Thank you for your response. To be clear, we are asking for a rearrangement of seats and bike racks in EMU trains, not seat removal.

Sincerely,
BIKES ONboard Team

On 2018-11-30 17:15, Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com) wrote:

Dear BIKES ONboard,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and

there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori

From: Bikes on Board [mailto:bikesonboard@sonic.net]
Sent: Thursday, November 29, 2018 10:32 PM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: In support of purchasing more rail cars only if seats are within view of bikes

Dear Chair Bruins and Members of the Joint Powers Board,

A thousand people have signed a petition for more capacity on electrified Caltrain and seats within view of bikes to deter bicycle theft (see attached file).

We strongly support the purchase of more rail cars enabled by the TIRCP grant, but only on the condition that the purchase is coupled with redesigned car layout to put seats within view of bikes.

We recommend at least half as many seats as bike spaces, the same as in bike cars today. There is already a problem with bike theft from Caltrain and we certainly don't want to make it worse with fewer seats within view of bikes compared with today.

Thank you for your attention toward keeping passengers' property secure.

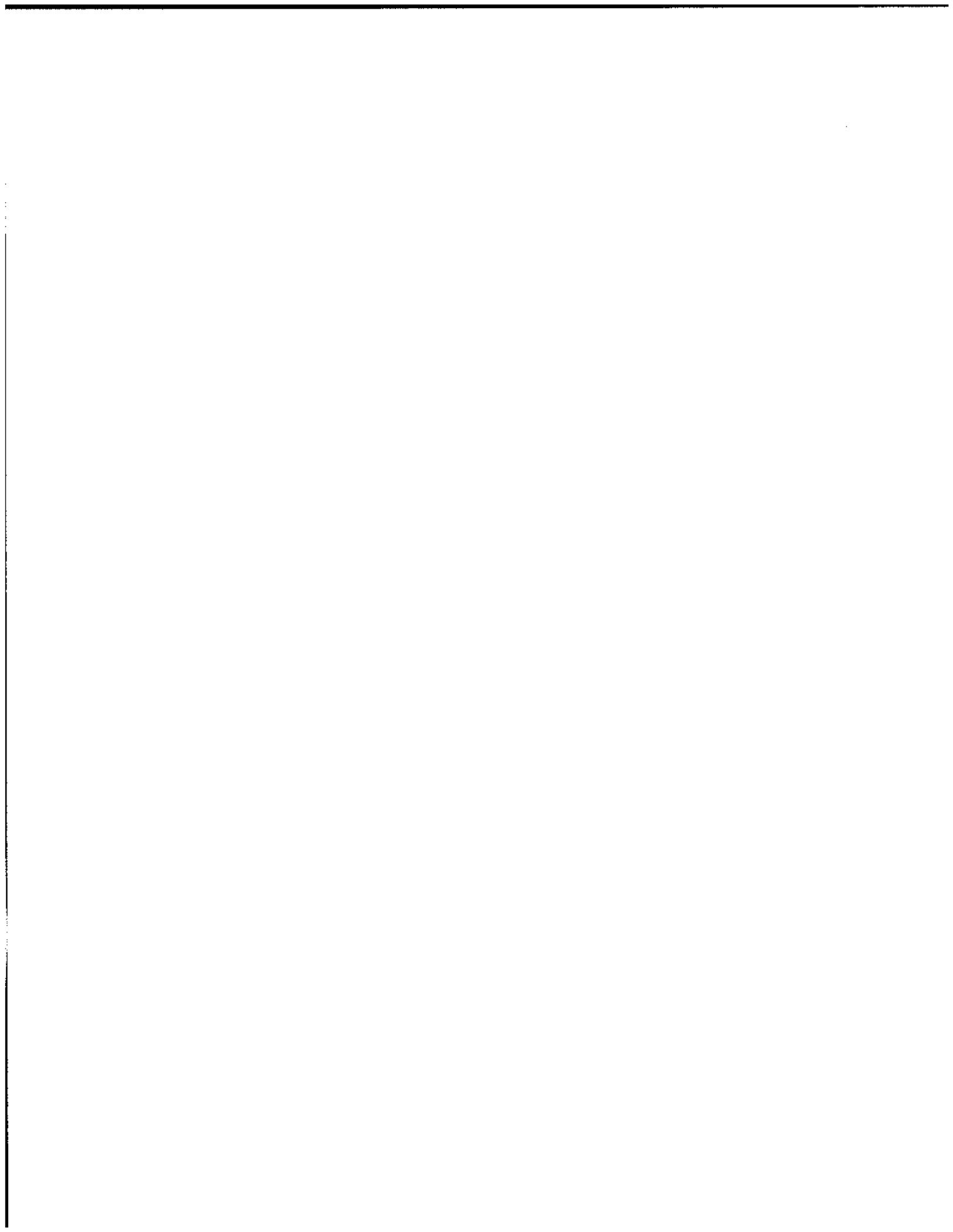
Respectfully,
BIKES ONboard team

P.S. Please confirm receipt of this email. In the past, emails with attachments to Caltrain have disappeared with no failure notice to the sender.

Petition Text:

I support more capacity on electrified Caltrain and seats within view of bikes to deter bicycle theft.

Caltrain plans to electrify its line and run six-car electric trains, which have fewer seats and less bike capacity than today's diesel trains and no dedicated seats within view of bikes. I urge Caltrain to run eight-car (instead of six-car) electric trains with seats within view of bikes. Eight-car trains with 96 bike spaces per train satisfy the board-mandated 8:1 ratio of seats-to-bike-spaces and provide more capacity for all Caltrain passengers.



Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

#	Name	City	Comments
1	Shirley Johnson	San Francisco	
2	Jym Dyer		
3	Benjamin Chandler	San Jose	
4	Michael Louie	San Francisco	
5	Neeraj Chandra	San Francisco	
6	Benjamin Allen	San Francisco	
7	Eric Steinhauer	Berkeley	
8	Sacha ielmorini	San Francisco	
9	Demetrius Marcoulides	SF	
10	Fabian Falconett	SF	
11	Greg Matthews	San Francisco	
12	Mark Morey	San Francisco	
13	Barry Marchessault	San Bruno	
14	Peter Colijn	San Francisco	
15	Jennifer Shiu	Redwood City	More bikes mean less cars. Let's prioritize all the ways to get more cars off the road.
16	Robert Panero	San Carlos	
17	Max	San Jose, CA	
18	Christine Ricks	Menlo Park	Caltrain: please be more bike friendly!
19	John OSullivan	Redwood City	
20	Suzie Scales	San Mateo	And thank you for the bikes-board-first initiative! It should work well at Hillsdale at least. It might also make sense for the new trains to have two bike cars back to back so that the non-cyclists learn to board elsewhere and thus where best to wait on the platform.
21	Andrea Corredor	SAN JOSE	More capacity for bikes is absolutely necessary to making Caltrain a viable transportation option for commuters.
22	Ted Lechterman	San Francisco	
23	Michael Pence	Menlo Park	supporting people who commute on bikes is critical. thank you.
24	Judd Curran	San Diego	
25	Lawrence Garwin	Palo Alto	
26	Andrew Ness	Oakland	I've witnessed many bike theft attempts on Caltrain. If it were not for having been able to sit close by, those cyclists would have lost their bikes. It's critical for bicyclists to sit within sight of their bikes so they can catch thieves and retain their bikes.
27	Brandon Paski	REDWOOD CITY	
28	Nickie Irvine	San Mateo	We need to make biking a viable alternative to cars for more people. Please don't make us choose between losing our bikes/ getting bumped and gridlock.
29	Scott Jung	San Francisco	I support more bikes and ability to view them on Caltrain.
30	Robin	Sunnyvale	
31	Jonathan Seder	Palo Alto	I currently stand in the bike car on average 8 trips/week so that I can watch my bicycle, rather than seeking a seat where it is not in clear view.
32	Mike Kahn	San Bruno	
33	Daniel Shore	Redwood City	MORE BIKE SPACES!!
34	David Haley	Oakland	It's vital to make bicycle commuting viable & safe. As we move forward with amazing progress electrifying cars, we should support all forms of non-gasoline transportation.
35	Peter Delahunt	San Mateo	Have used my bike on Caltrain for 13 years.
36	Kurt Martin	San Francisco	
37	Howard Meyerson	El Cerrito	Having lived in the South Bay a long time, I know there is a big demand for bicycle capacity. And bike riders will want to be able to see their bikes to prevent theft.

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

38	LeAnn Baum		
39	Ellen Koivisto	San Francisco	Come on, you are! How often do we need to tell you the same thing? We're the people who ride bikes and who ride the trains, and we know what we're talking about here. So does your staff. So why are you trying to screw up the system entirely, making it worse in every way possible? Do you hate bicycles? Do you hate your staff and resent their recommendations? Or are you just like Trump?
40	Shahin Saneinejad	San Francisco	
41	Charlotte Campbell	Sunnyvale	Looking at the proposed layouts made me sad and angry. Their lack luster promise for video cameras to upstairs TV was ridiculous: 1) they probably won't be added 2) they'd break easily 3) it would just allow me to watch my bike get stolen, rather than stop it. Please re-think those plans and give us a layout we can work with and not have our bikes stolen! I'm excited for electrification, but currently it has a huge personal cost attached.
42	Brad Taft	San Francisco	
43	Ed Ruder	San Jose	All the prototypes I saw didn't consider bike security and bike capacity enough.
44	Brian Richerson	San Mateo	
45	Michelle Sieling	San Francisco	
46	Reed Kennedy	San Francisco	
47	Jason Hogeboom	SAN FRANCISCO	
48	Segue Fischlin	Oakland	I agree with the provided statement.
49	Alex Jacobs	Berkeley	More bicycle transport support with less rhetoric!!
50	Aaron Verstraete	San Francisco	
51	Gregory P Smith	Menlo Park	
52	David Giberton	Belmont	Need more cars or more scheduled runs in peak times.
53	Ryan Klafuric	San Francisco	Please do this. I don't want to have my bike stolen.
54	Scott Johnston	San Francisco	The ability to bring a bike to the work end of our caltrain commute is extremely important to many of us, yet there is often not enough room for bikes. Don't miss this opportunity to make things better!
55	Judith A Butts	MOUNTAIN VIEW	
56	Kevin Wang	Santa Clara	
57	John Luk	San Mateo	
58	Paul Bigbee	Palo Alto	
59	Tim O'Brien	Belmont	When on the train, it is difficult to relax and enjoy the ride because I can't see my bike. It is vulnerable to damage and theft. We need more seats in Bike Cars!
60	Miguel Lopez Saenz	San Francisco	
61	Alex Herzick	Menlo Park	
62	Frank Paysen	San Jose	
63	David Fisher	San Mateo	
64	Donna Weber	Palo Alto	
65	Steven B Rosen	San Francisco	
66	Philip Spiegel	Redwood City	
67	Bill Michel	Redwood City	
68	Patricia Elson	Santa Clara	Bike riders need to watch their bikes during train rides.
69	Chris Merrill	San Francisco, CA	
70	Tom Corboline	San Bruno	We need more bike capacity on trains and seats where bikes can be monitored by their owners
71	Mike Youngberg	San Bruno	
72	Donald Tran	Santa Clara	
73	Ted Raab	Redwood City	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

74	Akbar	Mt. View	I support the idea for more seating capacity for bikers to watch their bikes. Also to add a strip of rubber to the steps to avoid slipping while carrying your bike in and out of the train car Hanging straps from the ceiling to hold on while the train comes to a stop will be a great support
75	Marcia Weisbrot	San Francisco	
76	Jeffrey Oldham	San Jose	
77	Maria Ladle Ristow	Los Gatos	
78	David Goldsmith	San Francisco	
79	Ian Emmons	SAN JOSE	
80	Patrick Killelea	Menlo Park	
81	Darby morris	Redwood City	
82	Elika Etemad	Oakland	
83	Bill Bushnell	Sunnyvale	
84	Robert Krossa	SAN FRANCISCO	
85	Bart Selby	San Carlos	
86	Georgia Andrews	San Francisco	Designing the bike cars in a theft-friendly manner (like the current proposal) seems like a sneaky way to deter bicycle riders and eventually decrease demand/availability. Being able to watch your bike is crucial to preventing theft.
87	Brian Oldham	San Carlos, Ca.	I depend on the train and bike.
88	Eric H Rhode	San Francisco	
89	Terria Brewer	San Mateo	We need more room for bikes and adequate seating to protect our bikes during the commute times not less.
90	Lydia Lee	Menlo Park	Please consider seating arrangements that will allow riders to watch over their bikes. Commuting is stressful enough without having to worry about your bike the whole time. Thanks!
91	Cameron Erskine	Redwood City	
92	Scott Barton	Belmont	Taking my bike to and from Caltrain keeps a car off the road, uses less fuel and doesn't foul the air. More people should commute on bikes.
93	Travis Schuh		
94	Eric Takayama	San Carlos	
95	Robert Morgan	San Jose	
96	david tu	Redwood city	
97	Noam Zomerfeld	San Francisco	
98	Brian	East Palo Alto	
99	Gary Wu	Redwood city	
100	Christine		
101	Caroline Horn	Los altos	I would not be able to use Caltrain if I could not carry my bike onboard. I would simply drive. I applaud Caltrain for expanding bike service for the past 25 years. When I started, only 4 bikes were allowed and cyclists had to have a special permit. I hope Caltrain keeps improving its service and can take even more cars off the roads!
102	RenÃ© Sterental	Palo Alto	
103	Marilyn Beck		
104	Jon Spangler	Alameda	1. Caltrain needs to use common-sense, bike-owner supervisions its major theft deterrent- not video cameras, which have been proven ineffective. 2. Caltrain needs to follow its own adopted board policy of an 8:1 ratio of bike spaces to passenger seats and provide 96 bike spaces per train.
105	Dale Low	SF	
106	Michael Mansour	San Mateo	
107	Michael Gregory	San Francisco	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

108	David Kardatzke	San Francisco	Bikes make Caltrain work for many people we need capacity for bikes and passengers, electrifying will create more demand. Of course bike theft is an incredible problem in the Bay Area, cal train should not be a magnet for thieves with poor design. Bike owners who can see the bike are most likely to prevent theft.
109	Julie Watt	Mountain View	
110	Mark Rauscher	Morgan Hill	
111	Michael Schumann	Brisbane	
112	Marc Aronson	Cupertino	More capacity and seats near bikes is essential. One of the key challenges to using Caltrain is the "last mile" problem: Getting to your final destination once you get to your train stop. Bikes solve this problem in both an environmentally friendly and economical way.
113	Jenn Gross	San Francisco	
114	Mike Cohn	San Francisco	Caltrain's charter should be changed to require increased ridership so bikes on board would be welcomed not sabotaged by Caltrain management.
115	Robert Cronin	Menlo Park	
116	Kara Baker	Stanford	I am a long-time Caltrain bike commuter and feel strongly that being able to sit in eyesight of your bike is really important. It's really stressful to leave your bike sit elsewhere. Bike/Caltrain commuting is AMAZING and I hope you can maintain capacity for this to continue in the future, for me, and for our growing Bay Area population!
117	David Groves	San Mateo, California	I am a disabled veteran, who uses a bicycle to go up to the Palo Alto VA to do Aquatic Therapy on Saturdays, (when the Stanford VA shuttle and VTA Route 89, does not run on weekends). Please do the right thing, because I would rather be "One Less Car", than drive, since I pay for two zones every month to use Caltrain to get to my therapy at the Veterans Hospital.
118	Yoichi Shiga	San Francisco	
119	David Millard	San Francisco	I've used Caltrain for over a decade to go everywhere from Millbrae to San Jose. My bike is a critical part of every Caltrain trip. I wouldn't take it if I couldn't get my bike on board, or couldn't watch it during my trip.
120	Bruce S Garretson	SAN FRANCISCO	
121	Jim Sullivan	Palo Alto	
122	Mark Forbes	San Carlos	
123	Cor van de Water	Sunnyvale	
124	Steph Campbell	San Francisco	
125	William Smith	Alameda	
126	jed michnowicz	San Carlos	
127	Zak Jarvis	Pacifica	
128	Paul William	Los Altos	
129	Pete Slosberg	san francisco	Please be more bicycle friendly
130	Michael Khaw	Sunnyvale	
131	Virginia		Security is important. And more bikes on the electric trains is important! Aren't we trying to stop using fossil fuels!?!?
132	Martin MacKerei	San Francisco	
133	Ann Togasaki	Mountain View	
134	Teresa Pratt	San Francisco	
135	AJ Schrauth	San Francisco, CA	
136	Drew Skau	Vallejo	
137	Zoe Hoster	San Francisco	
138	Carrie Sandahl	San Francisco	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

139	Christopher Holland	San Jose	Without being able to use my bike at both ends of my commute, I wouldn't be able to use Caltrain. Protecting my bike while on board is critical as I know bicycles have been stolen. Please retain seats as deterrent to thieves. Thanks,
140	Diana Pray	San Francisco	Caltrain has been a leader in bike commuter accessibility with efficiency and safety for all commuters. Please don't regress!
141	Carsten Bruckner	San Mateo	
142	Thomas Zimlich		
143	Richard Blaine	Cupertino	
144	Bruce Lundquist	San Francisco	CalTrain has been a leader in bikes on public transit and with electrification it has a great opportunity to create an even better model for bikes on transit and attract more customers.
145	Ron Wolf	Mountain View	
146	Fabio Mincone	Foster City	please provide additional capacity for bikers on trains, that would reduce the amount of cars on our roads :)
147	Alan Williams	San Jose	You MUST have seats within view of the bikes. There is no question about that. Cameras will only show a grainy picture of someone with a hoodie stealing a bike. It will do NOTHING to stop the theft. If I can't sit with my bike, I will most likely use a lock to keep my bike safe - and so will many others. With the increasing use of electric bikes, I see more people ditching their car and using bikes from further distances to commute to the train (happening today). Caltrain needs to provide more - not less bike space. You may also look at different seating configurations - more seats for SJ-SF dedicated bullets, less seats for locals where people don't need to sit.
148	Sergey Stavisky	San Francisco	More bike capacity and seats for cyclists to watch their bikes and prevent theft is just common sense. If you want to cut down on cars (i.e. people taking Lyfts to the CalTrain), then making biking + Caltrain safe and reliable is the right way to go.
149	Garrett Smith	San Francisco	
150	Jon Gaul	San Francisco	Bringing bikes on CalTrain is how my son gets to visit his grandmother in Los Altos since our family is car free.
151	Jeffrey Munos	San Francisco	
152	Alyson Jacks	San Francisco	
153	scott yarbrough	San Francisco	Please increase projected bike capacity on electric trains. The current capacity is behind demand, and the board agreed in 2015 to increased capacity on electric trains in a way that staff continue to attempt to back away from. Please add bike space to electric trains with seating available in bike cars to limit the threat of theft. Thank you!
154	Isabel Echeverria	Cupertino	
155	David Lai	San Francisco	
156	Saran Raksincharoensak	San Francisco	
157	Marc Tapia	S.F.	
158	Elliot Schwartz	San Francisco	
159	Ever Rodriguez	Redwood City	
160	Robert Page	Redwood City	
161	Winnifred Homer-Smith	Los Altos Hills	This is a huge opportunity to perpetuate and improve the wonderful way Caltrain has allowed people to revolutionize their commutes. Don't lose momentum by limiting capacity and adding theft risk!
162	Jason Thwaites		
163	Joanna Tong	San Francisco	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

164	Alexander Magee	San Francisco	
165	Shane Burkle	South San Francisco	Current bike capacity is already lacking compared to demand. Do not further reduce it! Enforce bike car seating for cyclists.
166	Kyle Barlow	San Francisco	The reason why theft isn't a big problem currently is that potential thieves can't count on someone not watching their own bike. Keep bikes in view of at least some seats, and maintain bike capacity per car so there is room to expand with further population growth.
167	John Aikin	San Mateo, CA 94401	
168	Amanda Fanniff	San Francisco	
169	Noah Coccoaro	Mountain View	I live right next to a CalTrain station, so do use it. I would use it more if I was sure that there would be space on it for my return ride. I would use it less if I was unsure if my bike would be stolen.
170	James Edwards	Berkeley	
171	Miguel Guerrero	Emeryville	
172	Sue Young	Los Altos	If you had to keep your unlocked car in a parking lot with the keys in it you would want to keep it in sight. I would want to seated near my bike on the train.
173	John Phillips	Santa Clara	Having a realistic way for cyclists to bring bikes on board is of paramount importance in the new plan.
174	sean reardon	san francisco	
175	Nathaniel Kane	San Francisco	
176	Ziyan	San Francisco	I have been a biker on Caltrain for 7 years and would definitely like to see more space for bikes!
177	Brian Prazinko	San Francisco	One of the main reasons I don't ride Caltrain as often as I'd like to is the lack of bike space. Please don't take one step forward yet two steps back!
178	Wesley Bexton	Alameda	
179	Daniel Golden	Palo Alto	
180	Mike Wood	Corte Madera	
181	Annie Armstrong	San Francisco	
182	Micah Springut	San Francisco	
183	John Burke	San Francisco	
184	giuliano carlini	belmont	
185	Asher Cohen	San Jose	
186	Mark	San Mateo	I frequently commute with a work stuff in a rear basket. It's important that I keep an eye on my bike.
187	Ted Thomas	San Francisco	
188	Matt	San Diego	
189	Marc Brandt	San Francisco	Bikes on board are better than cars in the parking lot. Bike share is not a fair apples to apples replacement for the bike onboard benefits that benefit everyone in the long run.
190	Antony Trezos	SF	Yes! This is a no brainer
191	John Swanda	San Francisco	
192	Nik Kaestner		
193	Nik Kaestner	San Francisco	Bikers are a large share of Caltrain ridership and a good way to solve the last mile problem. We need to make Caltrain as bike friendly as possible.
194	Emily H	Los Angeles, CA	
195	K R	SF	
196	John Holtzclaw	San Francisco	
197	Michelle Isaacs	San Jose	
198	Terry Rolleri	San Francisco	
199	Martin Bourqui	San Francisco	
200	Vadim Graboys	San Francisco	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

201	Emma Fujii	Oakland	
202	Larry Chinn	Palo Alto	
203	Jerry Cahill	Mill Valley, CA	Bikes are critical for the last mile, but they have to be accommodated on CalTrain electrification project.
204	Donald F Robertson	San Francisco	
205	Tim Shea	San Francisco	
206	Nicole Aptekar	san francisco	There's not enough bike space as is. More, not less. Also if I can't see my bike I'm not leaving it without a lock, which will make entry/exit a slow pain!
207	Danny Snyder	Oakland	Caltrain needs more room for bikes, not less!
208	Gene Cutler	San Francisco	I've been riding Caltrain for years, and bike space is getting more and more full. We need more future bike spaces, not fewer!
209	David Edwards	Campbell	Bike space on southbound rush hour trains is already at a premium. We definitely don't need less capacity, and we definitely don't need bikes kept out of sight of owners.
210	Brittany Kathleen Candell	San Francisco	
211	Michael Escobar	San Francisco, CA	I commute from SF to Mountain View or San Jose every day and I need to bike to and from my origin and destination stations.
212	Brian	San Francisco	I stopped commuting to Palo Alto and changed jobs because there was not enough space for my bike.
213	Lee Trampleasure	San Francisco	I bring my bike on CalTrain from Bayshore to Menlo Park/Palo Alto almost every day.
214	Matt Sieving	San Francisco	Strongly support this effort, as bike theft is a real problem on Caltrain and Caltrain should do everything it can to promote alternative transportation to keep polluting, congestion-causing cars off the road.
215	Dorlan Lemarchand	Campbell	
216	Carolyn Scott	San Francisco	I bike to Caltrain and would appreciate more bike spots, not less!
217	Andrew Davis	Berkeley	I ride Caltrain Daily! Please add space for bikes!
218	Steven Gowin	San Francisco	As time goes on, there will only be MORE demand for bikes on trains. Do the work now to make that happen.
219	Lois Kellerman	Mountain View	
220	Ruth Radetsky	San Francisco	
221	Tom Pressburger	Redwood City	We need more bike spaces not fewer.
222	Reuben Smith	San Francisco	Yes!
223	Cindy erskine	Redwood city	
224	Justin Bigelow	Sf	94110
225	Richard Girling	San Francisco	
226	Karen Allen	San Francisco	
227	Manu Zeta	San Francisco	
228	Sean McFeely	San Jose	
229	Jun Lin		
230	Adele Madelo	Piedmont	
231	Jed Charlesworth	Danville, Ca	
232	Peter Gulezian	San Francisco	
233	Christina Ignarra	San Francisco	
234	Sean Fay	San Francisco	
235	K Lee	Palo Alto	
236	Patrick Ryan	San Francisco	
237	Catherine Kircos	San Bruno	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

238	Daniel Yang	Millbrae	bikes are critical for last mile commute on both sides of the Caltrain commute. Bike capacity on Caltrain with capacity for riders to sit near their bikes to prevent theft needs to be part of Caltrain's design to serve the growing needs of commuters and relieve congestions on the freeways.
239	Julie Nager	San Francisco	
240	Nathan Dushman	San Francisco	
241	Larry Aronovitz	Los Altos	
242	Mert Dikmen	San Francisco	
243	Medum Choe	San Francisco	Greatly needed.
244	Maurizio Franzini	San Francisco	
245	Christian Veer	San Francisco	More capacity for bikes is urgently needed!
246	David Steele	SAN FRANCISCO	I support more capacity on electrified Caltrain and seats within view of bikes to deter bicycle theft.
247	Christine Ryan	San Francisco	
248	Patrick Kitto	San Francisco	
249	Scott Perry	San Francisco	
250	Chris H Takimoto MD	Menlo Park	
251	Casey Passmore	Pacifica	
252	Joseph Swisher	Berkeley	
253	Bruce Halperin	San Francisco	
254	Steve Sergeant	San Jose	I support any policy that allows cyclists to monitor their bike while on-board Caltrain, and discourages non-cyclists from filling spaces from which bikes can be monitored.
255	Thomson Yeh	Palo Alto	
256	Laurie Bierman	Santa Clara	
257	Michael Bierman	Santa Clara	We need to encourage biking. Given error Caltrain stops in the city, we need to have a bike to get around once we make it to the city.
258	Antoine Rose	San Francisco	Am from France, and am really enjoying bike cards here, keep it up!
259	Noriko Nakano	San Mateo	Even the current level of bike capacity is not enough. Please don't reduce it! And since you can't lock your bike in the train, watching it is the only way to keep someone from just walking off with your transportation. Plus, we need to be doing all we can to encourage people to use active transportation instead of cars.
260	Dave	SF	Bikes are sustainable transportation. Please support them. Most people have issues with bookends of commute and bikes solve this perfectly.
261	Leif Wennerberg		
262	Scott Toh	San Mateo	Been denied boarding on a couple occasions due to insufficient space - northbound to SF
263	Chuck Kamzelski	San Francisco	
264	Alex Simrell	Belmont	
265	Mardhen Bravo	San Mateo	
266	Carrie Doyle	San Carlos	I expect Caltrain and the state of California to incentivize biking to and from Caltrain. The first and last miles (2.5 miles in my case) are the most congested and are the most expensive to solve for (do you build transit to get to transit? do you build an infinite number of parking spaces?). More room for bikes, not less!
267	Mark Sherwood	San Francisco	Maintain the ratio of 8:1 should be a good balance.
268	Pierce Salamack	San Francisco	
269	CHARLES SCHNAKE	SAN FRANCISCO	
270	Jessy Diamond Exum	San Francisco	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

271	Devon Warner	San Francisco	Of course we need bike space on the trains. People will continue to ride more and more as it is getting safer and more economical. Yes, you absolutely need to support the trend. It's good public policy, good for the environment, and good for your riders' health.
272	Russell Berman	San Francisco	
273	Rob Kahn	Mountain View	
274	Parker Pruet	San Francisco	
275	Tony Cox	Menlo Park	Please more room for bikes. There are times when it's almost impossible to get off the train because of too many bikes and people in the bike car.
276	Derek Gurney	Palo Alto	
277	Hilary Douglas	Foster City	
278	Elaine Haight	Los Altos	History has shown that supporting bikes on CalTrain has been a big win for CalTrain, traffic reduction, lower carbon footprint, healthy commuters. But we won't bring our bikes if we can't secure them.
279	Art Pope	Menlo Park	
280	Peter Lenhardt	Menlo Park	I currently actively avoid taking my bike on Caltrain because of the sketchy setup.
281	Lew Laurent		
282	Kara Baker	Stanford	I love bike/Caltrain commuting! Please continue to make it accessible to many. Sitting far away from your bike is very unsettling and stressful. It is critical to have some seating in view of bikes. Thank you!
283	Katharine Keller	Mountain View, CA	
284	Guy Shuman	MOUNTAIN VIEW	
285	Jeffrey Armin McKnight	Oakland	
286	Meghan Arnold	San Francisco	
287	Lenore Cymes	Palo Alto	no one should worry about their bike while commuting to work
288	Marc Rarden	San Mateo	If you take a morning train from the peninsula to SF, you can see the great number of cyclists on board... and the difficulties with constrained space and high participation in mass transti.
289	Robin Jeffries	Palo Alto	I would be very worried about leaving my bike where I couldn't watch it. And I'm sure you already know that there aren't enough spaces for bikes currently on many of the trains.
290	George Halet	SAN MATEO	I can fortunately avoid crowded trains, but when I cannot, it reminds me of unpleasant this is, much worse than it is for pedestrian passengers. I support all reasonable measures to make mass transit more enjoyable, including higher bicycle capacity.
291	Chris Weeks	San Ramon	Watch it or lock it - thats the rule. Unless I can lock it to the train wall, sitting where I can't see my bike is not a viable option.
292	Vincent de Martel	Palo Alto	Let's communicate with our fellow bike car riders to make sure everybody's aware of the misguided Caltrain plans for bikes! It's a matter of survival for the Bay Area affecting both bikers and non-bikers.
293	Judy Colwell	Menlo Park	
294	John Toor	Portola Valley	
295	Gary Virshup	Cupertino	
296	Tom Brown	San Francisco	Please don't reduced bike capacity on Caltrain! Seats with a view of parked bikes allow me to leave my bike unlocked which will speed up boarding and unboarding.

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

297	Helena Birecki	San Francisco	Being able to take one's own bike on board and make sure it doesn't get stolen is essential to many people, including me, who have to run multiple errands with their bikes during the day outside of "downtown" areas. Maintain or improve bike capacity with seats in view of bikes!
298	Amy Harcourt	San Francisco	
299	barry burr	Santa Clara, CA	IF your bike isn't with you, its not your's. If I can't sit near my bike so I can see it, its anyone's who want to take it away.
300	Curt Relick	Redwood City	Please assure additional bicycle capacity on new Caltrain cars & also seating near bikes
301	Jake Kaplove	San Francisco	
302	Thmas R Prager	Burlingame	
303	Derek Myers	San Francisco	
304	Jared Jelsing	San Francisco	
305	Robert M	San Francisco	
306	Nava Kommalapati	Redwood City	
307	Benjamin Lai	Mountain View	
308	Jim Kozelka	Palo Alto	
309	John Langbein	Redwood City	
310	Colin Raffel	San Francisco, CA	
311	Joanna percher	San francisco	I depend on taking my bike on Caltrain to get to work. I've been bumped before due to lack of space and the bike cars as is are often overcrowded and very difficult to navigate. More trains and more people taking trains will no doubt mean more (people with) bikes. Looking forward to the updated caltrain service and fleet and hoping that Caltrain will continue to be a transportation option that encourages and faciitates bike riding.
312	Alexandre Tachard Passos	San Francisco	
313	Valentin Geffrier	San Francisco	We need to keep enough bike space on the trains so that people leave their cars at home and commute by bike + train instead. We're already lucky to have this (most trains in Europe and France don't have that) but it could be even better when you see how crowded it can be in the morning
314	James Rozzelle	San Francisco	
315	Catherine Young	Melbourne (visits SF)	
316	Maria Stevens	Mountain View	Bike theft has been a problem and we need everyone's cooperation to prevent it.
317	Ingrid Heller	Sunnyvale	"I want to ride my bicycle I want to ride it where I like " --Queen
318	Vardhman Jain	San Francisco	
319	Jonathan Hills	San Francisco	
320	Jo Vesco	SAN LEANDRO	Eight car electric trains good idea.
321	Timothy Oey	Sunnyvale	Bikes greatly expand the reach of who Caltrain can serve. We need more space for bikes and riders on Caltrain. And bicyclists should always be in view of their bikes to prevent theft. 8 car electric trains with 96 bike spaces per train would be best. Thanks!
322	Sharleen Garcia	San Mateo	
323	Dana Wilson	Sunnyvale	Please don't make it harder for bicycle commuters to use public transit!
324	David Ahn	San Francisco	
325	Martin Strauss	San Francisco	
326	Thomas Hazelton	San Francisco	
327	Ammon Skidmore	San Bruno	
328	Joseph Mercurio	Gilroy	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

329	Bob Mack	San Jose	Over the last 10 years the Caltrain Board has made commitments to improve on-board bike capacity. Caltrain needs to live up to these promises to increase on-board bike capacity with electric trains. The train car design needs to allow cyclists to sit near their bikes. If they are not sitting close enough to stop a thief, your are setting up a system that will encourage people to steal bicycles. Te more people who can safely take their bikes on-board, the more people who will leave their cars at home and use Caltrain.
330	Gordon Hamachi	Mountain View	
331	Stanley	San Francisco	
332	Matt Elsey	San Francisco	
333	Tyler Ackerson	San Francisco	
334	Jonathan Dirrenberger	San Francisco	
335	Nicholas Lucey	San Francisco, CA	
336	Robert Manchester	San Francisco	I always sit above / near my bike to make sure it isn't stolen. I have a bit of a bike commute to get to the caltrain and it is important that my bike not get damaged / stolen. Just as important is that I'm able to have space on the train for my bike. Getting bumped from a train makes an already long commute more miserable.
337	Kit Colbert	San Francisco	
338	Cindy Asrir	Redwood City	We need more bike cars, as well as seats to view our bikes during transit please!
339	Charles Deffarges	San Francisco	
340	Brad Williford	San Francisco	
341	Keith stevens	San Francisco	
342	Colleen McCarthy	San Francisco	
343	michael Marlin	san francisco	thank you!!
344	Deland Chan	San Francisco, CA	
345	Mike Osorio	San Francisco	
346	ALISTAIR male BARR	San Carlos	
347	Ibrahim Halloum	San Francisco	
348	Mike Marley	San Francisco, CA	At least it should be better enforced that bike car seats are for people with bikes
349	Mike Marley	San Francisco, CA	At least it should be better enforced that bike car seats are for people with bikes
350	Khanh Truong	Mountain View	
351	Joseph Injae Chang	San Francisco	
352	Aaron wippold	Redwood city	More seats within view of bike storage!
353	Caleb Stewart	San Mateo	I have contacted Caltrain a couple times in the past because of this issue. Great to see a unified petition!
354	Tavio J	San Jose, CA	We need more seats!
355	Brannon Klopfer	San Francisco	
356	Gaetano D'Amato	San Francisco	
357	Jennifer Finley	San Francisco	Reducing bike space is not the answer. If Caltrain had a lot more frequent trains and reliability then we could potentially discuss the number of bike spaces, but without that you are not solving anything.
358	scott haefner	san francisco	
359	Lucas Oliver Oswald	San Francisco	
360	Jerry Reiva	San Francisco	As the Bay Area grows we need to increase bike capacity. The new trains are inadequate in this as well as the lack of dedicated seats so that we can keep an eye on our bikes. For some of us it's not just a bike but our livelihood!

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

361	Michael C Leung	San Francisco	I depend on the train to commute everyday. AS it stands now there is barely enough room for bikes, sometimes racks being overfilled. I urge Caltrain to maintain the 8 car trains and increase service during rush hours.
362	Thibaut Loysel	San Francisco	
363	Steve Della-Valentina	SF	Never had my bike stolen yet, largely due to always sitting near it!
364	Devendra Modium	San Fransisco	
365	Danny	San Francisco	
366	Senthil	San Francisco	
367	Jonathan Ward	Palo Alto	need seats in the bike area
368	Satish Uppuluri	Sunnyvale	
369	Jeff Mahe	San Jose	What is Caltrain doing to prevent bike thefts if owners cannot sit within view of their bikes? Not all owners can sit next to their bikes, but some watching bikes will make a difference. Also post in the cars that bike thieves will be jailed and fined on the spot.
370	Mtichell Miglis	San Francisco	I have been taking the bicycle train to work every day for 5 years. As someone who has had his bicycle stolen from the train, I fully support this petition.
371	Richard Goldman	San Francisco	It is very important to have seats within view of the bikes.
372	Bailey Wall	San Francisco	
373	Daniel Lenaghan	East Palo Alto	Increase capacity, and ensure a layout that allows riders to be in view of their bikes, both for increased speed boarding and deboarding as well as theft prevention!
374	Ming Yan	Mountain View	
375	Ryan Dougherty	Palo Alto	The Bay Area economy makes it very difficult for most people to live near their workplace. Commuting by car is not feasible, and Caltrain is the ONLY public transit option that runs the full length of the Peninsula and that doesn't run on the same roads that make car commuting impossible. But since Caltrain is not a highly ramified system, like a subway, it is critical to continue to provide "last mile" solutions for both ends of the commute. We need bicycle capacity, and we need seats in view of our bicycles.
376	Ben E Machado	San Francisco	
377	Natalie Love	San Francisco	
378	Jason Cauthen	Santa Clara	
379	james chu	san francisco	
380	Romain Roux	San Francisco	
381	Edward Ruder	San Jose	Bicycle theft happens today, when riders can sit close to their bikes. If riders aren't close, as with the current design, thieves will have a field day! The current design is a predictable disaster in the making.
382	Toma	San Francisco	Pls improve bike safety and usage on Caltrain!!!
383	Eric Jones	Palo Alto	
384	Rebecca Jones	Palo Alto	
385	Mike Urbach	San Francisco	I have commented on every previous petition and request for comments, but I'll say it again: the more bike capacity the better.
386	Sasanka Panguluri	sunnyvale	Please don't make this dumb move of eliminating safety of t he bikes.
387	Rafael Casanova	San Francisco	In this city is impossible to have a car which is why I use a bicycle all the time. we need more capacity in Caltrain to commute
388	Igor shadko	San Francisco	
389	Marie Eide	Palo Alto	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

390	Kristian Eide	Palo Alto	We must have seats with a view of the bikes! The alternative is to stand next to the bike, which when many people do will cause train delays in addition to being hugely inconvenient. Caltrain is advertising itself as the most bike friendly commuter option in the country, let's keep it that way.
391	Yehuda Gotlieb	Sunnyvale	
392	Tim Tsuruda	Sunnyvale	In an already crowded and at-capacity bike car commute, limiting the number bike spaces is a major cause of concern.
393	Rob	San Francisco	
394	Kathleen Keough	Menlo Park	I had someone try to take my bike once and if I hadn't been within view of my bike they would have succeeded, and I don't even have a very nice bike. As a graduate student, bike + Caltrain makes it more feasible to live in the Bay on a graduate student stipend.
395	Eitan Yaffe	San Francisco	
396	Zoe Ya	San Francisco	I appreciate current Caltrain bicycle access, but capacity is at its limit during high use times and requires more, not less bicycle availability as electrification proceeds and demand increases. Theft is an issue now and the data will inevitably show an increase in bike theft if seating is not available in the bicycle storage area. Theft seems like a future liability issue for Caltrain, given the high probability that the number of thefts will increase with the new design proposal.
397	Tamas Nagy	San Francisco	We need 8 car trains!
398	Neil Yazma	San Francisco	
399	chris	Palo Alto	
400	Patrick Weiler	San Francisco	
401	Ryan Schaub	San Francisco	Electrified Caltrain is going to be an improvement over the existing system. That being said, we should not forget the needs of cyclists during this change. Caltrain's support of bikes is already great, let's use this opportunity to go further! Please add capacity for more bikes on the new electrified Caltrain.
402	Ryan		
403	Isabelle Heye	San Francisco	Biking to the train is a critical part of my commute. If there isn't room for my bike, I'll have to drive 25 min to the train every day which somewhat defeats the purpose of using public transit.
404	Michael Roberts	SAN FRANCISCO	
405	Kevin OLeary	San Francisco	
406	Dave Evans	San Francisco	
407	Frank Tessier	San Francisco	I use the train to commute daily, and often there is barely enough space for bikes today (on the 6:59am NB train and SB trains from 5-7pm). Fewer bike spots would mean I wouldn't be able to use my bike, and I'm not sure I'd be able to use public transit if I couldn't use my bike. Furthermore, bike theft is a huge concern for me; if I can't get a seat nearby, I'll usually loiter in the bike car. I see others do the same. That's not efficient for anyone.
408	Fabien Blanc-Paques	San Francisco	
409	Erwan Blanc	San Francisco	
410	Elaine	San Francisco	
411	Zach	San Francisco	
412	Richard Baker	San Mateo, CA	
413	AmÃ©lie B	Sans Mateo	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

414	Keith Hall	San Francisco	Please honor the 8:1 seat:bicycle ratio that Caltrain promised in 2017.
415	Karen Stevenson	Sunnyvale	We need to watch our bikes!
416	Cara Dodge	San Jose	I look forward to electrifying the train, but please include the bike commuters as well!
417	Matthew Stephens	San Francisco	
418	Brett McKenzie	San Francisco	
419	Bram Lambrecht	Redwood City	
420	Madeline Sides	San Francisco	
421	Myles A Iribarne	San Francisco	
422	Boris Foelsch	Palo Alto	Bike thefts are real. The conductors warn of it. People (thieves) get on with no bike and disembark with a bike.
423	Eric Schmidt	San Francisco	Bikes and trains make a wonderful couple. Let their love flourish!
424	Chris Gerrety	San Francisco/ San Carlos	
425	Diana Reddy	REDWOOD CITY	
426	Rachel Ha	San Francisco	
427	Tyler	San Francisco	
428	Brandon Tran	San Francisco	
429	Robert Fink	SAN FRANCISCO	Caltrain is useless without bike capacity. If anything, overall capacity should be increased.
430	Kai		
431	Joe	San Mateo	We need to increase bike capacity in order to encourage all to ride, it's the most complete solution to our congestion and smog
432	Andrew Nelson	San Francisco	
433	Erico Gomes	San Francisco	
434	Joshua Brause	Palo Alto	Doing the right thing for the future!
435	John stamos	San Francisco	
436	Wyatt Scott	Longview	
437	JOSEPH ZARATE	REDWOOD CITY	I don't need my bike stolen. Caltrain should make it easier for customers to keep an eye on their property instead of making it easier for theft to happen.
438	Michael Leung	San Francisco	
439	jean nguyen	san francisco	I commute with my bike everyday and always try to keep an eye on my bike. A few months ago I witnessed a transient attempt to steal someone else's bike (a nice road bike with a carbon frame) - the owner of the bike was not sitting within view of his bike because there weren't enough seats. Fortunately, I, along with a few other cyclists, were able to prevent him from stealing the bike and we got the bike back safely to its owner.
440	Jason Traugher	San Bruno	I support increasing the number of cars to transport bicycles to deter property theft and encourage commuting.
441	Michael Brady	San Francisco	We definitely need more bike capacity!
442	Carl Grossman	Redwood City	
443	Sean finn	Redwood city	
444	Radu Kopetz	Sunnyvale	
445	Nicolas Czellecz	San Bruno	I would like to be able to see my bike while I'm on the train so nobody walks off with it when I can not see it.
446	Liam Kelly	Mountain View	
447	Meredith Tooker Hanlin	San Francisco	
448	Joe Ryan	SAN FRANCISCO	
449	Youenn	San Francisco	Seeing the bike is a must when on the train, thefts are way too common.
450	Nina Sun	San Francisco	
451	Cameron M	Oakland	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

452	Stuart Westerman	San Francisco	
453	Sarah McCurdy	San Francisco	
454	Gary s	Redwood City	We need space on trains
455	Phelan Bybee	San Francisco	I bike to work 3 times a week on CalTrain. Not sure how this will be implemented but I want more bike space and seats in a limited space area
456	Guillermo Cornejo	Redwood City	
457	Marcia Feitel	Sunnyvale	Anything that meets the ratio is fine with me.
458	Ciara Gallagher	Redwood City	
459	Maria Telleria	Menlo Park	
460	Sarah Worthington	San Francisco	
461	Jennifer Smith	Palo Alto	
462	pat giorni	burlingame	
463	Blaine Nelson	San Francisco	
464	Sarah Kolarik	El Cerrito	
465	Turner Kirk		
466	Guy langford-lee		
467	Jesse Morris	San Francisco	
468	Eartis E Beck III	Pittsburgh	
469	David Chambers	San Francisco	More space would be great- and I applaud creative thinking about that, but also some basic education for bikers: how to stack bikes so that everyone fits or don't bring on that electric bike that's basically a motorcycle. For non-bikers; there are plenty of other cars for you.
470	Gabriel N	Redwood City	
471	Michael Mizrahi	San Francisco	
472	Daniel Kufer	Saratoga	
473	Alex Gonzalez	Palo Alto, CA	
474	Stefan Geiger	San Francisco	
475	William Kemper	Redwood City	More bikes, less theft!
476	Kyle Liske	San Francisco	
477	Kelsie Eichel	San Francisco	
478	David Hirsch	Palo Alto	
479	Peter Hand	Redwood City	Having to lock bikes onboard to prevent theft would induce significant delays and become unworkable.
480	Heung-Gyu Lim	Foster City	
481	Mark Sheinbaum	Redwood City	
482	Tanya Maslach	san mateo	
483	Robert Bihler	San Jose	
484	Robert Maslach	San Mateo	Please stand in support of configuring train car configuration to allow for secure storage of bicycles within train cars and reduce likelihood of increased bicycle theft.
485	Byron	San Jose	
486	Sanjay		
487	Asav Patel	San Jose	
488	Jill C	Sunnyvale	
489	William Bertrand	San Francisco	
490	Laura Begay	Sunnyvale	
491	Andee Tao	San Bruno	
492	Belinda Liu	Sunnyvale	
493	peter herzlinger	Saratoga	
494	Giuseppe puglisi	Sunnyvale	
495	Herman	Sunnyvale	More bike spaces, please!
496	Jeffrey Mishler	San Francisco	
497	Chris Potter	San Jose	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

498	Omar Riaz	San Jose	
499	Madhan		
500	Tibor Gal	Cupertino	
501	Daniel T	Redwood City	More bike cars. More seating! More conductors only allowing cyclists onto bike specific cars.
502	Milind	Palo alto	Keep cars off the road by keeping more bikes on trains.
503	Johnny root	Redwood city	
504	Tony Fossati	MISSION VIEJO	
505	Catherine Elizabeth Carter	San Francisco	
506	Bradley Freitag	San Mateo	Everyone wins.
507	Aron Mason		
508	Jonathan Brand	Mountain View, CA	I will sigh, but am curious doesn't electrification mean more trains per hour? So you will be able to support more bikes per hour. The statements from cal train and this petition are unclear.
509	Justin Ney	Sunnyvale, CA	
510	Venkata Sajja	Sunnyvale	
511	Humayun Irshad	Sunnyvale	Vote for electric train and more train route.
512	Richard Au	Cupertino	
513	Suman Nag	Sunnyvale	
514	Tanmay	Sunnyvale	
515	Anthony	Sunnyvale	
516	Sarang Hemant Borude	Santa Clara	
517	Motasim	Sunnyvale	
518	Ben Allen	Sunnyvale	I support this initiative!
519	Shengpu Liu	Sunnyvale	it has been too crowded in the current caltrain. cannot imagin we will have fewer sets and less bike capacity.
520	Jane Grayce Casamajor	SANTA CLARA	more bike capacity is critical. rush hour trains are already overloaded
521	Darren Quintero	Sunnyvale	If there is a reduction and less view to ensure no theft.... then why am I paying more per year for service? If anything this would deter me from taking Cal Train and place more cars on the local roads.
522	Michael D Bennett	Sunnyvale	
523	Albert Chang	San Jose	Bike availability is critical to building a greener community - we can't encourage people to use more efficient modes of transportation if we don't have the infrastructure to support it!
524	Sandra	Sunnyvale	I've seen theft and people trying to leave with bikes that aren't theirs. People need to be near their bikes.
525	Leeann Bond	Mountain View	
526	John Demme	San Jose	
527	Karina Camacho	San Mateo	As a commuter and transit user I support this petition and strongly do not want the new electric carts to feature only six carts because it would be a huge inconvenience for passangers and bike riders.
528	Rob Jordan	Menlo Park	
529	C Miller	Sunnyvale	
530	Linda Wan	San Mateo	Let's be progressive in our thinking here. The need for a bike for the last mile is a real need for Silicon Valley. More bike cars can solve this demand.
531	Irving Arguello	San Francisco	I don't want my bike stoen
532	Alli Rico	San Jose	People should be able to sit near their bikes! There is constant confusion with folks that don't use destination tags. Not having seats in the bike car will ensure absolute chaos boarding at stations with high bike traffic and will increase delays caused by slow boarding.

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

533	Cyrus Manuel	Sunnyvale	
534	Cristina Munoz	San Jose	
535	Stanley	San Jose	
536	Alison Hamblin	Los Altos	
537	Jeff Fisher	Mountain View	Caltrain support of cyclists is critical to creating a car-free commute that is greener and clogs roads less than car/train or car commutes. Ignoring cyclists during the change to electric trains is going to encourage more wasteful transportation to and from Caltrain, like driving or using rideshare, or it will lead to people doing things like locking bikes on Caltrain or standing with bikes in order to protect their property, which will slow down the commute and defeat some of the gains of the trains going electric. Simple, thought-through cycling accommodations will make stops smoother and transitions faster, while keeping cyclists from losing their bikes.
538	Divya	Sunnyvale	I strongly support seats next to the bikes for the security of the bikes
539	Sam Falter	San Bruno	I've already had one bike stolen... I'd like to keep the one I currently have by being able to see it on the train.
540	Susannah Barsom	San Jose	The proposed configuration seems to invite chaos, as most riders want to be able to see their bicycles throughout the commute; getting bikes off and on the train at each station will take a great deal of time.
541	Ann Marie	San mateo	
542	Soren Harner	Palo Alto	
543	Gaurav Sawant	Sunnyvale	
544	Rafael Ramos		
545	Tom D'Arezzo	San Mateo	
546	Jessica Knapstein	Redwood City	
547	Eric Cretarolo	Redwood City	I support more capacity
548	Ray Thompson	Palo Alto	
549	Edward Saum	San Jose	
550	E Wang	San Jose	Very sad to say this, but I would not trust leaving my bike out of sight on the Caltrain ride. And "less bike capacity"?? If anything, the Caltrain should provide more bike capacity for environmental causes and convenience of passengers.
551	Jean Higham-Sergeant	San Jose, CA	Caltrain's plans for new bike cars without seating in view of the bikes is an unreasonable invitation to bike thieves. There are already some problems with vandalism and bike theft on the current bike cars, however, the cyclist community helps thwart those problems by keeping eyes on their own and other cyclists' bikes. Forcing cyclists to temporarily abandon their unlocked bikes on the lower level and out of view from the majority of this niche Caltrain community threatens cyclists' valuable property and means of personal transportation. Cycling and using mass transit are a popular alternative to driving clogged roadways, and will only become more popular in the fight to reduce global warming and pollution. Please run eight-car trains with 96 bike spaces/train and seating within view of bikes instead of six-car trains, which have fewer seats and less bike capacity than today's diesel trains.
552	Matt Giamb Bruno	San Francisco	I support this petition.
553	Margaret Soucheray	Sunnyvale	
554	Jacqueline Sanchez	Redwood City	
555	Nat Collins	Santa Clara	We cyclists absolutely need to be able to see our bikes and react quickly if someone messes with it. Please correct this design oversight in the proposed electrified cars. Thanks.

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

556	Brian Badenoch	San Jose	
557	Lloyd Cha	Saratoga	Bicycles are essential to solving the 'last mile' problem for many public transit users. Space for bicycles is already scarce at peak times. The news about more frequent trains is very encouraging, but that does not eliminate the need for more bicycle capacity on every peak hour train trip.
558	Bill Carter	San Jose	
559	Caleb Fowler	San Jose	Please! Good design facilitates increased ridership. It's a beneficial cycle.
560	Scott Reimert	San Jose	Unless CalTrain is replacing stolen bikes, we don't need a rolling bike mart for bike thieves.
561	Brian Funk	Saratoga	
562	Martina Sbicca	Santa Clara	
563	Patrick Barone	Santa Clara	
564	Hesham	Santa Clara	
565	Pankaj Dugar	MTV station	
566	Anthony Moor	Mountain View	As a daily commuter who brings his bike on board the morning and evening bullet, I see firsthand the stress that bike cars at capacity causes. Please ensure adequate space for bikes and don't underestimate the chaos that would ensue at each stop if people had to shuffle between cars to disembark their bikes.
567	karan gathani	Mountain View	
568	Sasha Ovsiankin	Sunnyvale, CA	Bike cars are a great feature of Caltrain that increases ridership quite a bit. Without convenient view of my bike I would reconsider my transportation options and possibly ride Caltrain less.
569	Kavit	Mountain View	Non bikers occupying seats in the cabinet car and bike thefts are known problem since I started using Caltrain in 2015. It's encouraging that now conductors of the busy train announce that allow bikers to board first. These are other few ideas to solve the problem: - Having more signs inside the bike car showing that this is the car for people who has bikes - Having colored signs at the Caltrain stations showing where the bike car is going to stop similar to BART
570	Viet Nguyen	Mountain View	
571	Chris Parry	Mountain View	The bike cars are often crammed today. We need more capacity for bikes.
572	TK Tsai	Sunnyvale	Please find balance on the seat & bike capacity as it is essential to have people travel with bike able to stay with their investment. Thank you.
573	Stav Ashuri Zohar	Mountain View	
574	Moya Damberger	San Jose	
575	Cyrus Vafadari	Sunnyvale	Watching the bikes is important. Even if it isn't full seats and has "leaning" seats that would go a long way
576	Randy Leberknight	San Jose	Encourage bikes instead of making it harder for them!
577	Stan Wong	san jose	If you want more commuters on the train, please accommodate and think long term for a continuously GROWING population.
578	J Lawrence	Mountain View, CA	I commute via Caltrain with my bike and the current situation could be improved on in so many ways I can't believe that Caltrain is considering making it worse.
579	Ashley Hanson	San Jose	I'm not so bothered by the lesser capacity of the individual trains as I imagine they'll run more frequently. I am however concerned about the threat of theft if I can't sit near my bike. If I can't sit near it I'd have to lock it every time I ride, causing greater disruption to everyone's overall commute
580	Claire		

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

581	Christopher weber	San Francisco	
582	Adam Pinch	San Francisco	More space for bikes is needed. Not less!!
583	Brian Kammerer	San Francisco	
584	Kunal Sangani	San Francisco	I like to be able to sit with my bike
585	Matthias Bendull		
586	Brad Davis	Mountain View	Paying more for less! I've about had it with CalTrain! Get it together! Bike cars are overcrowded, and unsafe!
587	Eric Muller	Los Altos	
588	Sarah Ellison	Redwood City	
589	Jackson Reed	San Jose	
590	Joke van Bommel	Palo Alto	
591	Frank San Miguel	San Jose	
592	Brian	San Jose	
593	Kenneth Ledbetter	San Jose	
594	Randy Spickler	Mountain View	Please do not force bicyclists to chose between sitting for a long ride and potentially having their bike stolen due to their not watching it during the train ride.
595	David Gustafson	San Mateo	Please provide for bikers the opportunity to watch their bikes. And acknowledge the volume of bikers riding Caltrain by providing reasonable capacity.
596	Mark Kashima	San Mateo	
597	Lauren Renaud	San Jose	
598	Peter Levonian	Mountain View	
599	Genevieve Norman	Redwood City	
600	Carlos Marin	San Jose	daily commuter have very ex pensive bike don't want to lose it.
601	Javier Trueba	San Jose	daily commuter have very ex pensive bike don't want to lose it.
602	Fernanda Marchant	Redwood City	bikes on board is great! keep them safe is important
603	Jacob Crabill	Palo Alto	There's barely enough capacity as it is; I always have to stand in the aisle of the bike car during commute hours. We need more bike cars, not less!
604	Rocio Segura	Mountain View	In addition to the theft issue, think of all the people that will want to stand near their bike to watch over it and how difficult it will make it to load and unload on a design of this type. Please reconsider bike car design to allow for seats within view of bikes.
605	Alfonso Ramirez	Sunnyvale	
606	Annie Xu	Saratoga	As a young person using CalTrain for the first time this summer, I've been impressed and entertained by the number of Silicon Valley residents using wonderfully low-tech bikes, in combination with train, instead of their cars. There have been many weekdays where the bike cars were extraordinary full, sometimes leaving people standing in the aisle with their bikes throughout the ride. It would be disappointing for a renovation of the system to exacerbate the problem instead of allieve it. I hope that, as the hero in Bay Area transit that dictates powerfully how citizens contribute to traffic and greenhouse gas emissions, CalTrain will consider this revision to its plans.
607	Cameron Moberg	Mountain view	
608	Sophie	Palo Alto	
609	Sarah Hanes	San Jose	Security cameras won't stop bike thefts. New bike cars will be choked with people trying to keep an eye on their bikes. If there's not going to be seating within view of bikes, people need to be able to lock them. Doesn't work with stacking. Seems like the worst option at every step was selected for the new bike cars.

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

610	Aurina Malaki		Daily commuter Palo Alto to SF & back using bike & caltrain
611	Thibaut de Bretagne	Palo Alto	
612	Joe Powers	San Rafael	Remember why there is mass transit. Let's reduce carbon emissions, improve efficiency in transportation infrastructure and make this easy with human powered transport. More bikes on trains help make this happen.
613	Richard Nieset	San Jose	We have design objectives for a reason. Supporting bike commuting is important for the economy and environment. Common folks, stop pulling short cuts in the name of expediency we have heard that excuse too often. Do it right or don't do it at all.
614	Karl Sorensen	San Francisco	
615	Jonathan Hoyt	San Francisco	
616	Randy	Foster city	
617	Jennica Storti	San Jose	
618	Sean Murphy	San Francisco	
619	Riana Pfefferkorn	San Francisco	
620	Reid Erickson	Redwood City	I've witnessed too many bike thefts even in packed cars. Leaving bikes out of view of riders is an invitation for theft
621	Frank Dowling	San Francisco	
622	Nicholas Johnson	San Jose	
623	Jeffrey Kastenbaum	San Francisco	
624	Carlos A Tarango	San Jose	
625	Shannon Clark	Redwood City	
626	Meaghan Brosnan	Mountain View	
627	Jacquette Ward	Santa Clara	
628	Kawai Washburn	San Carlos, CA	
629	Julie Ma		
630	Alex Stowbunenko	San Jose	
631	Corentin Fabry		
632	Alex Semfel	San Francisco	
633	Katie Dlesk	San Francisco	
634	Ximin Luo	San Francisco	Caltrain you're electrifying the line to cut emissions, so why not help the rest of us also cut our emissions by making it less of a problem to use bikes! It takes me 30 minutes to walk to the station and 10 minutes on a bike, if I risk getting it stolen I might have to drive instead!
635	Rose Rustowicz	Mountain view	We need more space for bikes! Thank you!
636	Mark tiedens	Menlo Park	
637	Walter Huf	Santa Clara, CA	Bike cars are already too crowded, we need more room to bring our last-mile transportation with us.
638	J Trail	Mountain View	
639	Andrew Chew	San Mateo	
640	Mika S	San Carlos	
641	Theresa Nguyen	San jose	
642	Cliff Bargar	San Francisco	
643	Ronan Murphy	San Francisco	
644	megan Nguyen	Belmont	
645	Jeremy Pollock	San Francisco	
646	Catherine Orland	SF	
647	Terra Conlon	San Francisco	
648	Emily Higgs	San Francisco	
649	Tia Paneet	SF	
650	Jimmy Connors	SF	
651	Gustaf Alstromer	San Francisco	
652	Zoltan DeWitt	San Francisco	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

653	Daniel Langerenken	San Francisco	
654	Daniel Llinas	San Francisco	Owners need to be able to keep an eye on their bikes.
655	Michael N Escobar	San Francisco	SF - Mountain View bike commuter
656	Mary Patton	San Francisco	Please allow oversight of bikes by keeping seats in view of bikes
657	Jeff Allen		
658	Josh Galde	San Francisco	
659	Jenni Young	San Francisco	
660	Erica Messner	San Francisco	
661	Marcus Rohrbach	San Francisco	More bike spaces will motivate more people to use Caltrain. After SF the Train sometimes does not take bikes anymore b/c it is full and this stops people taking the train.
662	Adam Philipps	San Francisco	
663	Carlos Castillo	San Francisco	
664	Hiba Tariq	Cupertino	Video cameras in the bike cars will not be enough to protect against theft. We need to physically be in the same space as our bikes for maximum security and peace of mind.
665	Raemond Bergstrom-Wood	San Francisco	SF to Palo Alto commuter. Bring my bike on the train everyday
666	Jesse Atkinson	San Francisco	
667	Paul B	San Francisco	Help us cut our emissions by making our train+bike commute easier! We need space for secured bikes
668	Helene Demoulin	Palo Alto	
669	Erin Bailie	San Francisco	Commute on CalTrain daily, and have to work offset hours due to lack of bike capacity.
670	Kevin Jude	Berkeley	
671	Mary Miller	San Jose	I depend on commuting by bike and Caltrain to and from my non-profit job in San Francisco. I love Caltrain and support electrification. But please ensure adequate room for bikes on the new trains and a place for us to sit and keep and eye on them.
672	Vaibhav	San Francisco	
673	Bret Malsnee	San Francisco	
674	Trupti Sheetal	San carlos	
675	Samuel Sharkey	Oakaldn	
676	Riz Azad	San Mateo	I plan on being near my bike with our without the dedicated seats within view of my bike and I am guessing many other bikers will do the same. This will cause delays for bikers and non-bikers so the solution is to have dedicated bike cars for bikers only with proper seating to accommodate.
677	Neil Shah	San Carlos	
678	Paul Bellar	San Francisco	
679	Robert Matevish	Burlingame	
680	David Mazières	San Francisco	
681	Harish Emmadi	Menlo Park	I commute by Caltrain everyday to get to city, Please ensure to keep the same number of Bike spaces as in diesel trains.
682	Andy Qi	San Jose	
683	Peter Taylor	San Francisco	Bikes are desperately needed to allow the first and last miles tranport!
684	Stephanie Wolfe	San Leandro	
685	Mason Grainger	San Francisco	Do it! Do it now!
686	Camille Martel	San Jose	
687	stan tangeman	san francisco	
688	Joyce Ma	South San Francisco	
689	andrew nguyen	san jose	Please have more bike capacity and seats for bikers to watch their bikes while riding the train to prevent theft.
690	Justin Gibbs	San Jose	Bike theft is rampant, need to keep an eye on our bikes.

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

691	Michael Hardy	San Francisco	
692	Laura Celio	san francisco	This seems extremely short sighted given the growing number of bike commuters. Bike car shuffling is a huge contributor to delays. Bike car space should be maximized. Cyclists should be kept close to their bikes not only to deter theft, but to aid in boarding and disembarking.
693	Kyle Barlow	San Francisco	
694	Dimitri Kielbasiewicz	San Francisco	
695	Katie	Palo Alto	I ride Caltrain every day and my commute depends on bike travel. As it is, there aren't enough bike racks on the afternoon trains leaving San Francisco and already I offset my hours to accommodate the overcrowded bike cars. Any fewer bike spaces will make the difficult commute even worse.
696	Katie Duerr	San Francisco	
697	Puneet	San Francisco	
698	Aaron Handler	Oakland, CA	
699	Liz Derr	San Mateo	
700	Aaron Rietz	San Carlos	We need more bike spacesuit car, not less! Many current trains are desperately overcrowded and cause delays with loading and unloading
701	Joe		
702	Mahmoud Hashemi	San Jose, CA	
703	Erin Lathers	San Francisco	
704	Alexander Bloom	Burlingame CA	
705	Lauren Johnson	Millbrae	
706	CHARLES SOWERS	San Rafael	
707	Viknes Balasubramanee	San Francisco	
708	Neha Moharir		
709	Jose Rosado	San Mateo	Please increasing the bike capacity and biker seating on the new trains. As it is we are at capacity on the current trains during peak commute hours.
710	Jorg Janke	Redwood City	
711	Darrius Watson	Marina	
712	Jason Fama	san carlos	I commute on the bike car every day to San Francisco. After observing other commuters who had their bike stolen on the train, I always sit in view of my bike. Please keep capacity and seating for bicyclists.
713	Jean Tessier	Foster City, CA	
714	Brandon Smith	Santa Clara	
715	William Rupel	San Francisco	Daily commuter. We need the room and the view.
716	James hunt	Redwood City	5 year RWC to Silicon Valley bicycle commuter. Bikes are already the time limiter at station stops. It will go up!
717	Adam Cozette	San Bruno	
718	Ray Hodges	SN Francisco	
719	Guy langford-lee	San Francisco	
720	Ramon Icatar	San Mateo	
721	Laura Furman	San Francisco	
722	Alex Miller	San Francisco	
723	Nathan Harling	Redwood City	
724	david tocchini	San Mateo	Seems like Caltrain needs to communicate with bikers more!
725	William Wolfkiel	Poway	Getting your stuff stolen is awful, please be considerate
726	Jessica Robado		
727	Niko	San Jose	
728	Mathis Lauckner	San Francisco	
729	Chinmayee Shah		

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

730	Rich Schwerin	SAN CARLOS	Please fun eight-car electric trains with seats within view of bikes and ensure compliance with the board-mandated 8:1 ratio of seats-to-bike spaces. Thanks!
731	Mitsu Hadeishi	Mountain View	The trains are ALREADY overloaded for bikes, and we're going to reduce the number of spaces for bikes and eliminate seats near bikes? This is a travesty and makes no sense at all.
732	John M Breza	Mountain View	yes more bikes and LEV's Love
733	Morgen Peschke		
734	Teresa Peschke	Morgan Hill	
735	Dean M Inouye	Mountain View	
736	Sean Fruit	Morgan Hill	
737	Scott Stalder Skarmoutsos	Santa Clara	I ride Caltrain everyday to and from work and ride my bike to and from the train on each end. Please keep plenty of space for bikes and seats for bike riders.
738	Connor Kelley	San Francisco	
739	Joanna Li	Palo Alto	I bike every day. It is important to make my isn't get lost on train.
740	Catherine	San Francisco	
741	Richard Joyce	San Francisco	
742	Carl Russell	San Francisco	I've had my bike stolen from Caltrain because I couldn't see it. And they want to make the problem worse?
743	Amit Goldenberg	San Francisco	
744	Jesse miller	San Francisco	As a daily caltrain bike commuter it's essential to be able to keep an eye on my bike.
745	J	San Francisco	
746	Scott Blake	Redwood City	I ride Caltrain twice a day. It seems as though we are supposed to just hope that our bikes won't get stolen, because it is rarely feasible to remain within sight of my bike once I rack it.
747	Ralph McNall	Belmont	
748	Jorge Rodriguez	San Mateo	I got my bike stolen once and won't like that to happen again.
749	Neil Srivastava	San Francisco	
750	Gary David Withey	San Francisco	
751	Joe	Redwood City	
752	Annie Chen		
753	Peter Grifyn	San Francisco	More bike spaces please!
754	Peter Grifyn	San Francisco	Bikes are at risk of being stolen
755	Hiroshi Murakami	San Carlos	
756	Stephen Walker	San Francisco	Caltrain needs to have plenty of safe bike space for commuters. The train only has 1 line, so bikes are necessary to get to and from the Caltrain for most people. Caltrain is already really at capacity for bikes, so reducing it makes no sense. People also need to feel comfortable bringing their bike on board! Please increase the bike capacity and allow us to keep our bikes safe!!
757	Shelby Downe	Sunnyvale	I LOVE that Caltrain is planning to electrify its line, but it's essential that there be plenty of bike capacity and cyclist seating so that Caltrain riders can continue to make the sustainable choice of commuting by bike.
758	Akshay H	San Francisco	
759	Fabien Blanc	San Francisco	
760	Reuben Bailon	San Francisco	
761	Siwadon Saosoong	San Francisco	
762	Ganesh Venkataraman	Mountain View	
763	Vivi hu	San Francisco	Afternoon rush hours the bike cars are jammed pack. Please have more spaces for bikes on the train.

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

764	Sebastian Loscher	Sunnyvale	I thought Caltrain also planned to have more trains during rush hour which is possible due to electrification. Doesn't that compensate a little bit? Still, there's currently too little space.
765	Andrea	Woodside	
766	Zachary Gaslowitz	Mountain View, CA	
767	Elizabeth Caudill	San Francisco	
768	Javier Garza	San Carlos	Let's ensure next generation trains have the same or more bike capacity as today's trains to ensure a better future and provide an alternative to car commuting
769	Talia Pierluissi	San Francisco	Please don't reduce the bike capacity!
770	Jonathan Withrington	San Francisco	I commute from 4th and king to San Carlos regularly and the bike cars are often full at rush hour. Bike share does not exist at my destination, and is not a solution for me. We need more bike capacity not less.
771	Tim Quijano	san francisco	
772	Sumanth	Sunnyvale	Need dedicated more space for bikers
773	Anton	Palo Alto	I commute from Palo Alto to San Francisco and bike cars are often full so I have to stay and hold my bike, it's very inconvenient. We need more capacity.
774	Juan Martinez Sykora	San Francisco	As usual caltrain user and bike rider, I only see that Caltrain can improve by increasing this option
775	Eric Quist	Sunnyvale	
776	Dy Nguyen	SAN FRANCISCO	
777	Jonathan Hall	Emerald Hills	
778	Ashley D Smart	SAN FRANCISCO	
779	Joel	San Francisco	
780	Joe Warga	San Francisco	
781	Mari	San Francisco	Why not design the bike cars in the new trains in gallery configuration. Gives maximum capacity and seats in plain view. Or modify some of the existing gallery cars for use in the new trains. Shouldn't be so hard to do.
782	Amory Schiender	San Francisco	
783	Brandon Zorner	San Francisco	
784	aman diwakar	San Jose	
785	Guy de Bruyn	Foster City	
786	Martin Logan	San Francisco	
787	Jennifer Robinson	San Francisco	
788	Mark Eastman	East Palo Alto	
789	Carol Fan	Menlo Park	We need more bike capacity and the ability to see our bikes. Lots of bike thefts on the train!!
790	Alex Tovbis	Redwood City	
791	Jimmy Liang	San Francisco	I would like to see that there is more spaces for bikes that people commute with including myself to reach the work site within the peninsula region. Please consider those people and cut out the bikeshares spaces on each stations because they are irrelevant!
792	Marie Deininger	San Francisco	
793	Bruce Storms	Redwood City	
794	Yuanyu Chen	san francisco	
795	John Swanda	San Francisco	
796	Tom Brown	San Francisco	
797	Laurel Gaddie	San Francisco	Bikes are critical for door-to-door transit, and riders must be able to monitor their bikes on Caltrain to prevent theft.
798	Preston Rhea	San Francisco	More seats, more space for bikes, more bike-and-train connection!
799	David Favello	Walnut Creek	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

800	Katherine Roberts	SF	
801	Barry Beams	Mountain View	
802	Christopher Stivers	San Francisco	
803	Lauren Sailor	San Francisco	
804	Michael Treece		
805	Jim Hartman	San Francisco	
806	John Bocharov	San Francisco	Bikes and Caltrain are a great commute option that keep cars off the road. Let's make sure we have the capacity to make it available to everyone without inviting bike theft.
807	Madison Fleming	San Francisco	Our public transportation infrastructure needs to make it easier for bikers...not more difficult!
808	Clayton Hardman	San Francisco	
809	Vineet	San Francisco	Excellent proposal. Add bike capacity and design the cars to allow bikers to board and unboard quickly. E.g. enter bike area from one end and exit from the other end.
810	Jimmy Jones	Redwood City	Bikes are the answer for healthy humans, planet and ridership.
811	Simon	San Francisco	
812	Michael Fuad	San Francisco	
813	Bryan Parry	San Francisco	
814	Thu Nguyen	San Francisco	
815	Andrew Winget	San Francisco	I have had two bikes stolen from the Caltrain bike cars in the last 4 years. In both cases, I couldn't supervise the bike because I was forced to sit separately from my property. In both cases I was mocked by the conductor.
816	Gleb Mezhanskiy	San Francisco	
817	Ryan Hinkley	San Francisco	
818	Matt Geis	San Francisco	
819	Jordan	SF	
820	Kate McManus	San Francisco	I have to sit in the stinky first car (next to the toilet) if I want to watch my bike. It's a pretty terrible, honestly. Part of me is considering just using a very old bike that's falling apart instead of the one that actually works well because then I could actually relax on the train. I do this commute every day. This change would drastically improve my daily life.
821	Erik Danie	San Francisco	
822	Bogdan H	San Francisco	
823	Peter Kriss	San Francisco	
824	Andrea Meislin	San Francisco	
825	Sylvia Zhang	San Francisco	
826	Lyndie Ho	Menlo Park	
827	David Melamed	San Francisco	
828	Shannon Smith	San Jose	
829	Stasha Dillman	San Francisco	
830	Stephanie Regni	Albany	We need more space for bikes in daily commute to reduce CO2 emissions!
831	Christine Kao	San Francisco	
832	Josh Lappen	Stanford	
833	Jackson Twilling	San Francisco	
834	Jack Wegleitner	San Francisco	
835	Morgan Abbett	San Francisco	Please add more bike capacity!
836	Kenneth Meislin	Mill Valley	My daughter uses the train with her bike and she needs this service. We need to support more bike usage - not less.
837	Madison	Stanford	
838	Raven Twilling	Mill Valley	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

839	Molly		
840	Sarah	San Mateo	Absolutely need to be able to see my bike when on the train!
841	Marion F Smith III	San Francisco	On my daily commute, I usually ride in a very crowded bike car. Reducing bike capacity would be a move in the wrong direction.
842	Andrew Ehrlich	San Francisco	The only reason I ride Caltrain is because I can safely take my bike.
843	Peter Ehrlich	San Francisco	
844	Jason Ford	San Francisco	Bikes are central to CalTrains success. The future depends on multi-modal transportation. It allows commuters to take the train when their office isn't next door to a train station. Please increase bike capacity and let the bikes be within view of their owners.
845	Bende Zou	San Francisco	Please keep the good tradition of Caltrain to save sufficient space for bikes and give seating priority in the same car to bikers if you can. We need it. Thanks!
846	Jeremy Padgett	San Francisco	
847	Dennis Upton	Palo Alto	
848	Wei Liu	Santa Clara	I had a bike stolen on caltrain b/c I was not able to see it. Bike cars also need regulations to allow biker's sitting priority over passengers with no bikes. It's a simple rule to (1) reduce train delays, (2) deter bike theft, (3) eco-friendly commutes.
849	Linda	Santa Clara	
850	Salim Mohammed	Santa Clara	I have been riding Caltrain for the last 7 years, 5 days a week, rain or shine WITH my bike. I am appalled that the new electrified system will now allow us to view our bikes and sit with them. I know three folks who had their bike stolen because they couldn't be in the same car as their bike. Separating us from our bikes will make the likelihood of loosing our bikes much more likely. I hope Caltrain will take my comments into serious consideration.
851	Jeff Meininger	San Francisco	
852	lisa lum	san francisco	
853	Pamela Lin		
854	Brooke Thyng	San Francisco	4th + King > Palo Alto
855	Maya Hao Li	San Francisco	
856	Deni K	San Francisco	
857	Christian K Belardi	San Francisco	
858	Bill Cuevas	SAN FRANCISCO	i've been bike/train commuting for 22 years. love all the improvements but the bikes are/have been, "sitting ducks". i'm not surprised to hear theft is on the rise, and i am sure it will get worse. And if someone wanted to they could swoop in and make a killing. So much for bike/train commuting. Please take preemptive action. Bike theft is a huge big deal these days.
859	Peter Combs	San Bruno	
860	Alena	Palo Alto	
861	Cedric de La Beaujardiere	Palo Alto	I ride with my bike on Caltrain everyday Cal to SF. I've seen thefts and attempts that were blocked by people who could see the perpetrator. It's also theft of gear which can be hard to see with a camera. Security cams are not sufficient as people can hide their faces from fixed cans, but not from a crowd of watchful passengers.
862	Tom Nguyen	San Francisco	Bikes and CalTrain are such a wonderful combination. Please make sure the new electrified CalTrain encourages and keeps it safe for folks to take green multimodal commutes by letting riders keep an eye on their bikes to keep them secure. Thank you!

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

863	Jeff Aboud	San Jose	I ride from San Jose to San Francisco just about every day, and rely on the ability to have my bike on the train due to a 2-mile commute on each end. If I couldn't put my bike on the train, I wouldn't be able to take the train, plain and simple. And if I couldn't sit near my bike to ensure its safety, I wouldn't take my bike on the train. Please consider the needs of your passengers and don't make this change!
864	Daniel T	San Francisco	Been riding bike/caltrain for 7 years daily. Love Caltrain. Please make sure we get appropriate bike space on new trains.
865	Patrick bedwell	San francisco	
866	Shawn Miller	San Francisco	
867	Logan Barnett	San Jose	POWER to the [bike] PEOPLE
868	Meggie Hayes	San Francisco, CA	
869	Matt Pasquini	San Francisco	I depend on my bike on both sides of my commute. Without safe, reliable and convenient bike storage on the train I would likely end up driving across the city and 101 which is less than ideal for a number of reasons. CCTV cameras are not a sufficient deterrent and will do little to prevent theft. I dont think you would provide working screens to show the CCTV feeds in the cars, so they are essentially useless.
870	Jenny Kim	Santa Clara	
871	Jayendra	Mountain View	
872	Pei Hsien Ren	Mountain View	
873	Jason Schmidt	San Francisco	
874	Justin Scott	San Francisco	
875	Pratik G	San Carlos	
876	Martin Strauss	San Francisco	
877	Daniel Connelly	San Francisco	While many passengers can use bike parking and/or bike share to use Caltrain, many peninsula destinations require a bike (or car share) to access in a timely fashion. It's thus critical Caltrain remain committed to continuing with the 1:8 bike:seat ratio, as there's already latent demand for cyclists to use the train. When I ride the train, I need to get from San Jose to Los Gatos, and cycling is by far the best way for me to do this. Leaving a bike in San Jose isn't an option for me.
878	Stephen Lambe	San Francisco	I take Caltrain four days a week with a bike, due to poor transit connections on the Mountain View side. Sitting near my bike is critical to ensuring it stays secure during the trip.
879	BiL Castine	Mountain View	
880	Theral Mackey	San Francisco	I try to take caltrain to work from 22nd st to RWC. I do so less that I would like because of capacity issues in both directions. This is an ongoing problem that needs to be addressed, and with new cars coming with Electrification, it is a good opportunity to implement a better solution. Turning away paying customers is not a good business model.
881	Don Schmit	San Francisco	
882	Steffan Voges	San Francisco	
883	Yolanda	San Jose	
884	Antonio Flamenco	San Jose	
885	Katy	Belmont	
886	Hilary Douglas	Stanford	
887	Julie A	San Carlos	
888	namita dalal	LA	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

889	Alice Larios	San Mateo	
890	Gert van Dijken	Sunnyvale	
891	Molly Simpson		
892	Diane Bush		
893	Patrick More	Palo Alto	
894	Kristen M Azevedo	San Francisco	Please consider more bike capacity!
895	Audrey	San Jose	
896	Breanna Hampton	East Palo Alto	The new trains needs to accommodate those who use public transportation for far travel. Bike theft is high in the Bay Area so people will want to see their bike. Cars with space for bikes and their owners need to be considered and created.
897	Alethea Andree	Sunnyvale	I take the train between Sunnyvale and Palo Alto most weekdays. The bike cars are already over capacity a few days a week on average, although the Bombadier trains has helped. I don't want to go back to being left at the station a couple times a month. Bikes pairs well with Caltrain for commutes, but fewer will use Caltrain if they can't dependably get their bike on or fear theft.
898	Marc Franklin	Menlo Park	
899	Nathaniel Berger	San Francisco	Please consider more bike capacity and the ability to be with your bike!!
900	Jessica Washington		
901	Deborah Freitas	San Jose	
902	Jennifer Stroth	San Jose	
903	Greg	San Mateo	I love bringing my bike on the Caltrain. I appreciate any efforts to increase bike capacity!
904	Emma Hartung	Sunnyvale, CA	
905	Emily Wang	Palo Alto	
906	Don Cameron	Sunnyvale	
907	Bilge K	Mountain View	I commute every day with bike and I really appreciate any increase in the capacity of the bike spaces in the cars. The planet does not need 100 more car users that emits CO2 day and night.
908	Vanessa Eng	san francisco	
909	scott mcclean	sunnyvale, ca	
910	Dave D	Palo Alto	
911	Tom Squance	san francisco	
912	Hannah Joy Root	San Francisco	
913	Dan M	Mountain View	Bikes are part of the solution, not the problem
914	sophia	Burlingame	
915	Saida Perez	Stanford	
916	Matt Pearson	Paio Alto	Bikes Rule!
917	Suzi Aleksander		I drive my huge, older V8 SUV EVERY DAY because I'm afraid I will have my bike stolen. By limiting seats within sight of the bikes, you're punishing people that are actually trying to HELP the traffic/pollution, and instead you're helping criminals.
918	Jessey Schwartz	San Francisco	
919	Jessica Gonzales	San Jose	Please consider having more space for bikes. I would be at a lost for the last leg of my commute if it weren't for my bike (therefore for would even attempt a train commute if I weren't assured of plenty bike space.
920	TS Turner Leckey	Belmont	
921	Valerie Chow	San Mateo, CA	
922	Christopher Dembia	Palo Alto	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

923	Anastasia Harper	Foster City	I ride my bike to the Caltrain station 5 days a week, it's my primary transportation to the station from my home. I also am very afraid that my bike will be stolen if I sit somewhere not in view of my bike, and would rather be able to view it while riding Caltrain.
924	Dan Kim	Mountain View	I plan to use CalTrain more frequently once University Offices move to Redwood City with bike as the final destination. Please reconsider allowing more bikes on the train. Thank you.
925	Evelyn Hernandez	Sunnyvale	
926	Marty Covarrubias		support more capacity on electrified Caltrain and seats within view of bikes to deter bicycle theft
927	Cameron	Palo Alto	
928	Maria Frank	San Jose	
929	Garrett Turner	San Francisco	
930	Michael Cramer	Menlo Park	
931	andy lee	san jose	
932	Courtney Winters	Sunnyvale	
933	Daniel Bruch	San Mateo	
934	Kendyll Stansbury	Redwood City	I avoid the bike cars because they always seem filled to capacity during rush hour. Unless you plan to run more frequent trains, it doesn't make sense to reduce bike capacity. Also, bicycle theft is very common, so a lack of seats with a view of bikes will result in a lot of bikers attempting to stand near their bicycle to keep an eye on it. The reduction of bike capacity and the lack of seats within view of bikes seem to defy common sense and discourage transport by train and bicycle.
935	Noah Burnett	San Francisco	I understand there might be cameras in the bike car but that doesn't stop your bike from getting stolen in the first place.
936	Vanessa Kam	Menlo Park	Caltrain needs to support bike riders and their noble efforts to commute in a zero emissions manner; reducing bike capacity and opening the doors towards more bike thefts thwarts bike riders' efforts.
937	Amy Kao	Mountain View	Makes no sense to reduce bike capacity when current cars can barely fit in most bike commuters during rush hour. Also every cyclist/bike commuter I know will never ride the train if we have to leave the bike out of our view. Please reconsider. If Caltrain is serious and committed about reducing emission, please support commuters whose office may not be within walking distance to the station otherwise people will choose to drive again.
938	Annette Chmielewski	San Mateo	Reducing bike capacity on new trains is counter productive to being eco-friendly with transit and transportation. Eliminating seats on bike cars makes cyclists feel more on edge with their bikes and bike parts being safe and not getting stolen.
939	Jasmine Mulliken	Redwood City	Caltrain is discouraging the environmental responsibility that electrification even stands for if it alienates cyclists. Please add more bike capacity and alleviate the trepidation of cyclists by allowing them to sit in view of their bikes.
940	melissa reynen	Saratoga	
941	Ben Gustafson	Mountain View	Multi-modal transportation is one part of the process to reduce VMT, congestion, emissions, and other negative impacts associated with passenger and especially single passenger vehicles. I take the caltrain with my bike every day to work and rely on it as my main modes of transportation to work. Any reduction in the bike capacity is ill informed and should be suspect from the start, the presumption should be toward increasing bike capacity.

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

942	Liz Abell	San Mateo	
943	Paula Wetzel	Stanford, CA 94305-4205	
944	Mary Chung-Szilagy		
945	Frances Davenport	Mountain View	I rely on my bike to get to and from the Caltrain station every day. If there is no longer enough bike capacity on Caltrain, I will have to use other forms of transportation.
946	Katherine Connors	East Palo Alto	
947	Roland Osbornne	East Palo Alto	I would love to see better bike organization methods instead of the haphazard stacking / ordering that needs to happen now. Perhaps even something out of the box like placing bikes on the outside of a modified train car (and allowing locks or providing temporary digital ones)
948	Marta H	marta.hanson@gmail.com	
949	Cassandra Garica	San Francisco	
950	Bobby Esquivel	Campbell	We need better bike layout
951	Madeline Allan	Los Altos	
952	Mary Buttner		
953	Ammon Skidmore	San Bruno	
954	Kimia Habibi	Mountain View	The bullet trains in particular already become full with bikes. I have been turned away from the train multiple times for capacity reasons. An overall reduction in capacity would cause this even more often. People who would otherwise bike might start driving to work or to the train station, meaning more cars on our congested roads.
955	Rebecca Hoskins	Santa Clara	
956	Lisa Sickorez	Stanford	
957	Tom Quiggle	San Carlos	
958	Erika	REDWOOD CITY	
959	Olivier C	Palo Alto	anytime we can, we take bike+train instead of driving. But often, the bike cars are full. We need more bike capacity not less.
960	Jazmin	San Jose	
961	Emily Davis	San Mateo	
962	Steven Hoeschele	East Palo Alto	
963	Kai Ninomiya	San Mateo	
964	Alexandra Lisonek		
965	Joshua Kidwell	Redwood City	
966	Nancy Miceli	San Mateo	
967	Perla	san Jose	Please allow more bicyclist to ride the cal-train safely and securely in clear sight of their bikes.
968	Emily Cooper	San Francisco	
969	Sarah-Rose Lancaster	San Francisco	
970	John Pekarek	San Francisco	
971	Robert K Schloss	San Francisco	
972	Edwin li	San mateo	
973	Thomas Alexander	San Francisco	As a daily bike commuter and frequent Caltrain rider, I support greater bike capacity and dedicated seats within view of bikes on the new electrified trains. Rider safety should come first, and safety includes the right to look after one's property. Act now to prevent bike theft.
974	Marcus Luebke	San Mateo	
975	Cole Gannon	Foster City	
976	Shameek Ganguly	Sunnyvale	
977	Jacob Chamoun	San Mateo	
978	Thomas Economon		
979	David	San Francisco	

Petition for more capacity and better bike-car layout for electrified Caltrain

980	Yumi Taylor	San Francisco	
981	Sharad Goel	San Francisco	
982	Joel Kraut	San Francisco	
983	Gene C	San Francisco	Bikes on Caltrain are an important solution to the last mile problem. Supporting and encouraging the growth of bikes on Caltrain should be an important part of Caltrain's mission.
984	Hamish Hawthorn	San Francisco	
985	Adam W	San Francisco	Bicyclists solve the "last mile" problem without relying on carbon-emitting cars or shuttles. It doesn't make sense to reduce Caltrain's carbon footprint through electrification while discouraging people from biking to and from stations.
986	Naomi Kraushar	Stanford	
987	Erin Bediako	San Mateo	Please add more space for bikes and decrease risk of theft!!
988	William Chapman	San Mateo	Bike cars are over crowded leading to theft, damage and heightened personal injuries.
989	Brett Griffith	San Francisco	Caltrain SF-Palo Alto is already significantly impacted during 'rush hour' times--even when there are not sports games... we need more capacity of all kinds, not less.
990	Andrew	San Francisco	
991	STEVEN MERETZKY	SAN FRANCISCO	
992	Morgan Meade	San Francisco	I support finding a solution to allow more bike capacity on our electrified Caltrain fleets.
993	Siv Taing	San Jose	
994	Trevor Tubelle	San Francisco	Please support bicyclists by adding more capacity and improving the bike-car layout!
995	Rick Gold	San Francisco	
996	Anisha Reimert	San Jose	Putting my bike on CalTrain is critical to my commute. Not having my bike stolen because the bikes are stored away from the owners is equally important. If the new cars don't put riders in view of their bikes, it will become the bike thieves dream.
997	Jael Makagon	San Francisco	
998	Daniel Richards	San Francisco	
999	Ka-Lo Yeh	San Carlos	
1000	Julie Anne Peralta	San Jose	



Low, Lori

From: Goldman, Rick <rick.goldman@navis.com>
Sent: Tuesday, December 04, 2018 11:32 AM
To: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Board (@caltrain.com); CalMod@caltrain.com; cacsecretary (@caltrain.com); bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: Re: Bikes on Caltrain

Lori:

Thank you for your response to my email, and I would like to respond to your email:

My original comment was a request to provide seats in the bike car that provide a view of the bikes. In your fifth paragraph you mention that CalTrain used to be able to remove seats to provide space for bikes, but with increased ridership, that is no longer possible. I am not asking to remove seats, but to redesign the bike car to put fixed seats within view of the bikes. This change will actually increase the total number of seats on a train, which seems to be a desired outcome.

Thank you for your consideration in this matter,

Rick Goldman

On Mon, Dec 3, 2018 at 1:56 PM Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com) <BAC@caltrain.com> wrote:

Dear Rick,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Goldman, Rick [mailto:rick.goldman@navis.com]
Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 9:51 AM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: Bikes on Caltrain

Caltrain Board:

Thank you for buying more rail cars to run longer electric trains. This is a great opportunity to redesign the layout of the bike cars to put seats within view of the bikes. Putting seats within view of bikes will deter bicycle thefts and help keep trains on time by reducing congestion in the bike cars.

Thank you for your consideration,

Rick Goldman
230 States Street, San Francisco



Low, Lori

From: Jeff Aboud <jaboud@in-focusmarketing.com>
Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 5:44 PM
To: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Jeff Aboud
Subject: RE: Please Keep Seats in Bike Cars!

You don't seem to understand. I have a ride on EACH end, so bike lockers won't do me any good - I have to have my bike with me to reap the value. And I'm sorry, but having a publicly-accessible car with only bikes and no owners around, bikes WILL be stolen EVERY DAY. So if I can't sit with my bike, I'll stop riding Caltrain. I can't risk my bike being stolen just to have a better commute!

Think of it this way. If I could dramatically improve YOUR commute, but you had to leave your computer unattended in a separate place to do it, would you? I sincerely doubt it. Nobody would!

I understand that bicyclists have requested that bike capacity be increased, but not at the expense of being able to sit with them! Every single bicyclist I've spoken with on the train regarding this matter wholeheartedly agrees; so just using this unscientific pole, I know you will lose riders if you proceed with this plan.

Please, PLEASE reconsider!

Jeff

On Mon, Dec 3, 2018 at 13:52, Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
<BAC@caltrain.com> wrote:

Dear Jeff,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional

electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Jeff Aboud [mailto:jaboud@in-focusmarketing.com]
Sent: Saturday, December 01, 2018 6:17 PM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: Please Keep Seats in Bike Cars!

Dear Caltrain Board,

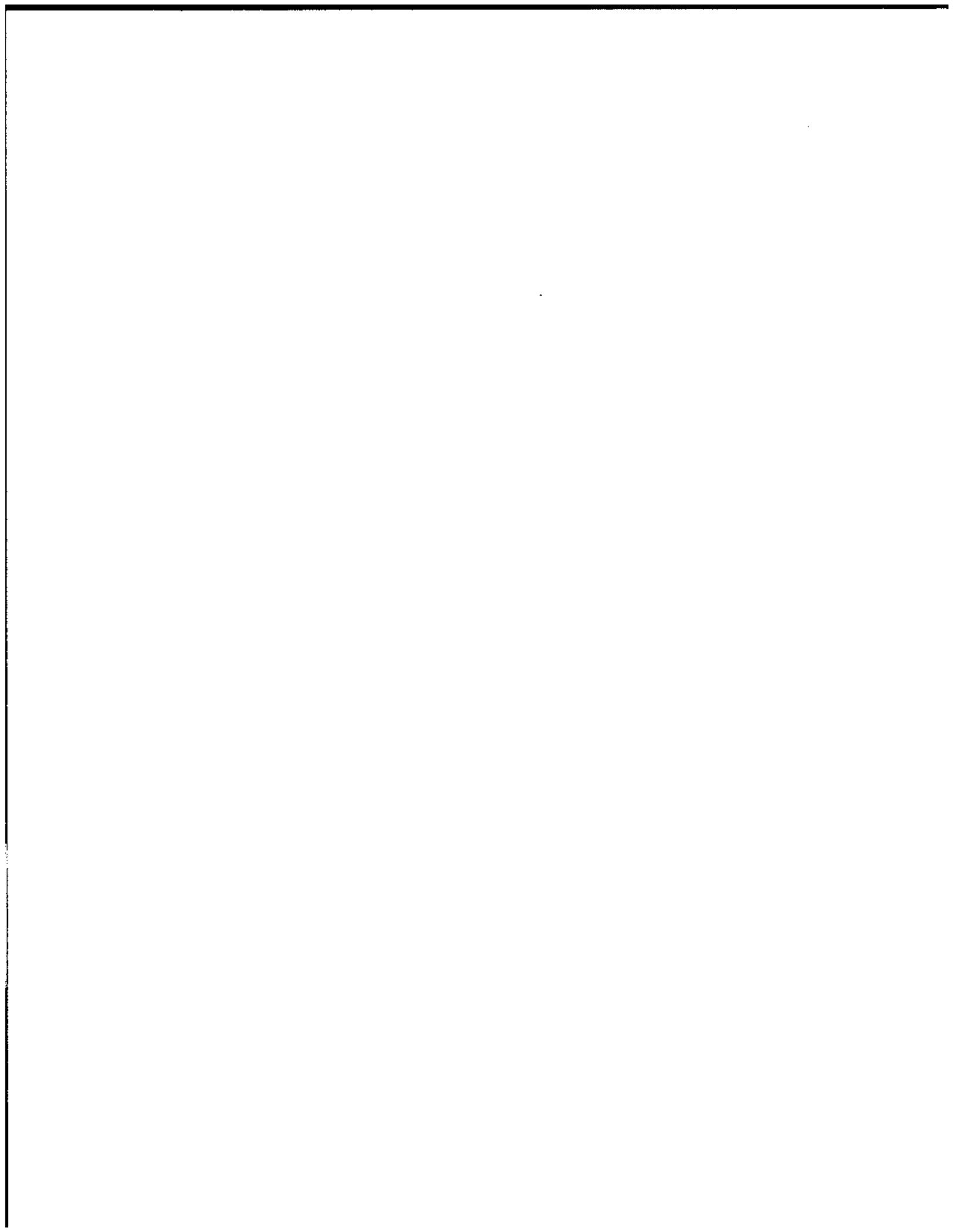
Like most daily riders, I'm excited about the new electric cars that are coming. However, I've heard that the new design doesn't currently include seating in bike cars. I ask that you please reconsider this plan – to account for the needs of your passengers with bikes, and *not* remove all seats in bike cars on electric trains. I ride from San Jose (Diridon) to San Francisco (4th & King) just about every weekday, and I rely on the ability to have my bike on the train due to a two-mile commute on each end.

If I can't put my bike on the train, I won't be able to take the train, plain and simple. And if I can't sit near my bike to ensure its security, I won't take my bike on the train. If bicyclists can't sit with their bikes, it's an open invitation for thieves to take whatever bikes they want, whenever they want – and I simply can't afford to lose mine.

If you remove the seating from bike cars, nearly all bicyclists, like me, will stop riding Caltrain. This will adversely affect traffic on our roads and our community in general, as well as Caltrain's revenue. So I ask you again to please reconsider; so many of your riders depend on it!

Sincerely,

Jeff Aboud



Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 1:57 PM
To: 'andrew'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: For Caltrain, for bikes

Dear Andrew,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: andrew [<mailto:andrew@aehrlich.com>]

Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 10:58 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); [@caltrain.com](mailto:cacsecretary); bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: For Caltrain, for bikes

Hello,

I am a big caltrain user and a big cyclist. When I ride caltrain, I always take a seat where I can see my bike. As you know, theft is a huge problem in all bay area cities. When you plan the future of the train, please make sure that I can feel safe and secure using your system, whether this means a way to lock (without a cable) or a seat where I can keep an eye on things.

Andrew Ehrlich
andrew@aehrlich.com

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 1:56 PM
To: 'Lydia W. Lee'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Please design bike cars with bikes in view of seats

Dear Lydia,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Lydia W. Lee [<mailto:lydiawlee@gmail.com>]

Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 9:39 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); [@caltrain.com](mailto:cacsecretary); bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Please design bike cars with bikes in view of seats

Dear Caltrain board,

I'm really looking forward to electrification and an expansion of the train service.

Please consider the particular issues of bicycle commuters, who rely on their bikes as a primary form of transportation, by making sure they can see their bikes from their seats. The easiest and most cost-effective way to deter bike thieves is to have "eyes on the ground."

Yes, in the future, there may be a high-tech solution of tracking bicycles that will prevent bicycle thefts without physical locks so that boarding and leaving can happen quickly. But without such technology, it is imperative that the most basic form of theft deterrence is in place.

Thanks for your consideration,

Lydia Lee
Menlo Park

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 1:55 PM
To: 'Connor Kelley'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [mailto:caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Concerns about Electrified Train Bike Cars

Dear Connor,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Connor Kelley [<mailto:ckelley876@gmail.com>]

Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 9:36 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Concerns about Electrified Train Bike Cars

Good morning Caltrain!

My name is Connor Kelley and I'm a daily rider of Caltrain. I wanted to start off by saying thank you for the recent move to purchase more train cars to enable running longer trains, once the modernization project is done. I think this is a great decision and will help all of the daily riders by increasing comfort and accessibility. I really do appreciate it!

One thing I am concerned about is the current design layout of the electrified bike cars. Because there are no fixed seats in view of bike storage, I'm afraid that this will lead to an increase in theft - a major concern for bike + Caltrain folks. Without fixed seats in view of bike storage, I'm much less keen on bringing my bike aboard Caltrain, which would mean increased transportation costs for me or an unreasonably long walk.

Bike cars are already incredibly crowded - ideally we would have 96 bike spaces per train to meet demand. I encourage your team to redesign the new electrified bike car trains to help satisfy this need. Thank you for your time!

Best,
Connor

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 1:54 PM
To: 'Neil Shah'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: More bike cars needed

Dear Neil,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Neil Shah [<mailto:neilshahis@gmail.com>]

Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 9:33 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); [@caltrain.com](mailto:cacsecretary)]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: More bike cars needed

- Thank Caltrain for planning to buy more rail cars to run longer electric trains.
- I live in San Carlos and commute to the city everyday with my bike.
- The new rail cars provides an opportunity to redesign bike-car layout to put seats within view of bikes.
- seats within view of bikes will deter bicycle theft and help keep trains on time by reducing congestion in bike cars.
- If no bikes on Caltrain I wouldn't be able to live in Bay area
- bike cars are maxed out today, we need 96 bike spaces per train to meet demand in 2022.

Thank you

Neil Shah
SAN CARLOS resident

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 1:54 PM
To: 'Noam Zomerfeld'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bikes on new rail cars!

Dear Noam,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Noam Zomerfeld [mailto:zomerfeld@gmail.com]

Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 9:27 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bikes on new rail cars!

Hi Caltrain!

As a previous and future bike-to-caltrain passenger, it's very important to me that bikes are safe while on the train.

While i love that you are investing the future and buying more rail cars, it's CRUCIAL to have fixed seats by those bikes in order to deter bicycle thefts.

If that's not the case, and our property is not safe while on your train, using caltrain to get to and from work won't be possible.

All those passengers will have to use cars, and cars make all of us sad. :(

Thank you,

- Noam Zomerfeld

Low, Lori

From: Drew Skau <dwskau@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, December 03, 2018 8:57 AM
To: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Board (@caltrain.com); CalMod@caltrain.com; cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: Re: Rail Car Purchase

Hi Lori,

I appreciate all Caltrain has done to enable bikes on board, so I don't want to sound like I am ungrateful. I do think however that the achievements highlighted in your response are indicative of a team that isn't aiming high enough.

The Bay Area is a key economy driver around the world, with some of the most forward thinking, intelligent minds on the planet. The weather here is some of the best in the world for cycling, with so many days of moderate temperatures and clear skies. As such, comparing the accomplishments of Caltrain to those of the nation is just not holding yourself to the standards you are capable of. I believe you should be able to be proud when comparing yourselves on the international stage. This region can produce an agency that can be leaders helping the rest of the world find the path toward sustainable, human friendly transit. The United States has an abysmal record in this area, and using the rest of the nation as your watermark is selling yourself short.

I sincerely hope your organization strives to be world class, because I personally believe you have all the ingredients to make it happen.

Aim high,
Drew

On Fri, Nov 30, 2018 at 7:06 PM Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com) <BAC@caltrain.com> wrote:

Dear Drew,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Drew Skau [mailto:dwskau@gmail.com]
Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 7:07 AM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [mailto:caltrain@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: Rail Car Purchase

Hello Caltrainers,

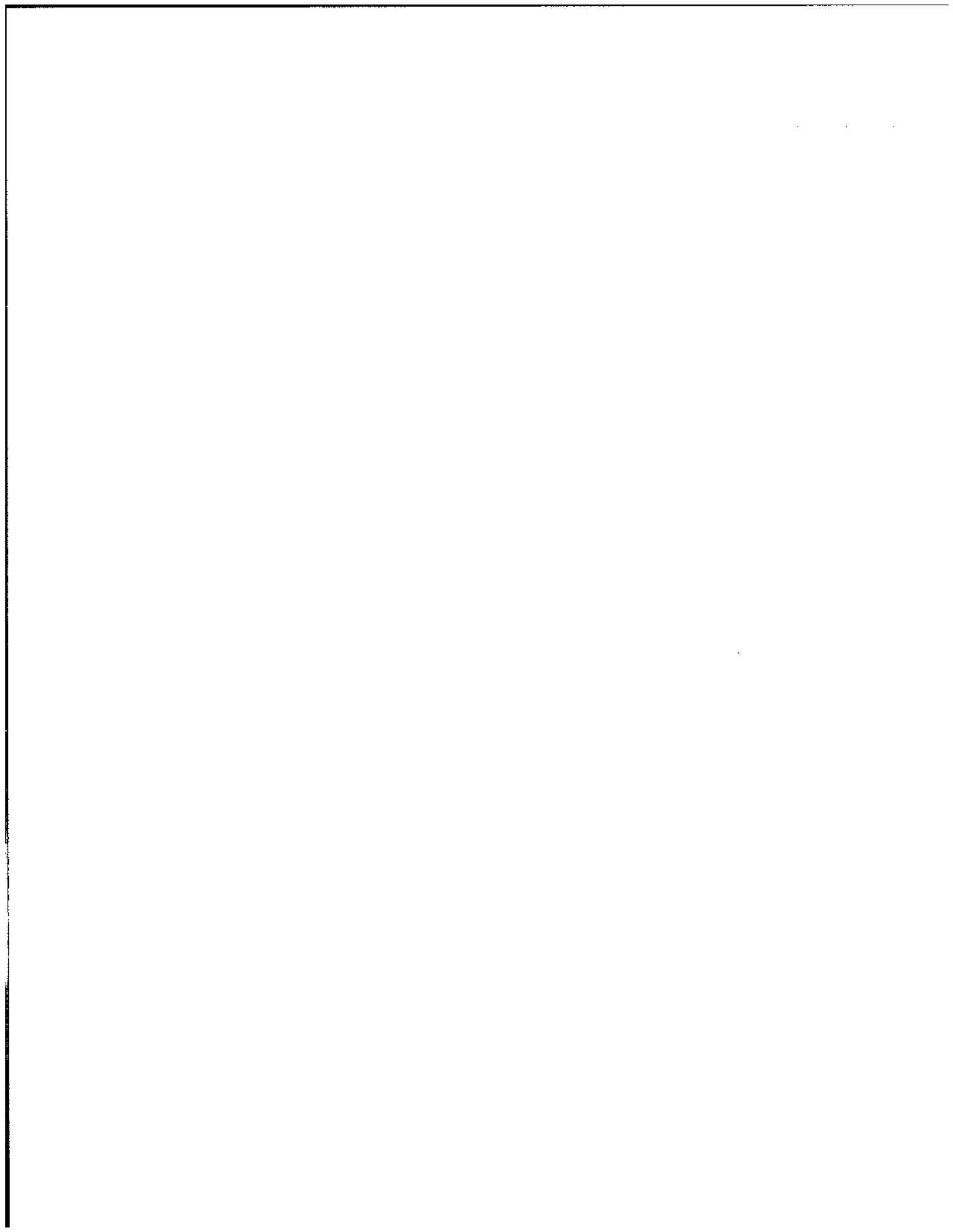
I really appreciate being able to bring my bicycle on Caltrain. Without that, I would have to drive over 60 miles each way every day, increasing congestion and carbon emissions. Bicycles and other personal transit vehicles on Caltrain are a critical part of helping people to reduce their carbon footprint and take care of the planet we all share.

Thank you for planning to extend the length and capacity of trains with the electrification project. I believe these new cars provide an opportunity for a redesign of car layouts to enable cyclists and other active commuters to monitor their vehicles and deter theft. More cars with vehicle space will also reduce delays by reducing choke points at which cyclists and active commuters have to board.

This is also an opportunity to plan for the future. As more people begin to commute responsibly, there will be an increased number of riders bringing bicycles, scooters, and skateboards on Caltrain. Current estimates suggest each train will need 96 bike spaces to meet demand in 2022 when electrified service begins, but I would like to see Caltrain reaching well beyond that number to prepare for the future. Let's stop building infrastructure for the past and start building a future we can all be proud of and excited for!

Peace,

Drew



Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 5:08 PM
To: 'Kathleen Keough'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); bikesonboard@sonic.net; cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; CalMod@caltrain.com
Subject: RE: Bikes on Caltrain

Dear Kathleen,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Kathleen Keough [mailto:keoughkath@gmail.com]

Sent: Thursday, November 29, 2018 9:11 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); bikesonboard@sonic.net; [@caltrain.com](mailto:cacsecretary); CalMod@caltrain.com

Subject: Bikes on Caltrain

Dear Caltrain leadership,

I'm writing in support of additional bike cars with seating where cyclists can see their bikes. I'm very excited for the new electric trains and the opportunity it provides to improve train car layout. My commute is a 2.7 mile bike ride to the Redwood City station, then a mile in a San Francisco to get to UCSF Mission Bay where I'm working on my PhD in genetics. I would get on at Atherton if the station were active, but that's another issue. The bike car makes my commute possible. Without it I would likely have to move, which would mean a worse living situation for myself and my dog. I have had to stop someone who tried to steal my bike on the train. If I hadn't been able to sit near my bike, he would have gotten away with it, which would have been a real hardship for me as a graduate student. So, just want to lend my support to what you're doing and encourage more and more pro-bike design where possible.

Thank you,

Kathleen Keough

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 5:07 PM
To: 'Demetrius Marcoulides'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); bikesonboard@sonic.net; cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; CalMod@caltrain.com
Subject: RE: Electric cars

Dear Demetrius,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Demetrius Marcoulides [mailto:dmarcouli@gmail.com]

Sent: Thursday, November 29, 2018 5:48 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); bikesonboard@sonic.net; [@caltrain.com](mailto:cacsecretary); CalMod@caltrain.com

Subject: Electric cars

Hi board -

Buy cars with seats in view of the bikes. Please review specify points below.

Thanks
Demetrius

Thank Caltrain for planning to buy more rail cars to run longer electric trains.

Explain that new rail cars provide an opportunity to redesign bike-car layout to put seats within view of bikes (Caltrain's current plan is no fixed seats within view of bikes).

Tell Caltrain that seats within view of bikes will deter bicycle theft and help keep trains on time by reducing congestion in bike cars.

Tell Caltrain that bike cars are maxed out today and we need 96 bike spaces per train to meet demand in 2022, when electrified service will begin.

--

Demetrius Marcoulides, AGNP-C

Adult Gerontological Primary Care Nurse Practitioner with Post-Master HIV & HCV Primary Care Certifications

Johns Hopkins School of Nursing
dmarcou2@jhu.edu - nursing.jhu.edu

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 5:06 PM
To: 'Cor van de Water'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bikes on Caltrain

Dear Cor,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Cor van de Water [mailto:cor_van_de_water@hotmail.com]

Sent: Wednesday, November 28, 2018 11:46 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); [@caltrain.com](mailto:cacsecretary); bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bikes on Caltrain

As you are aware, there is a strong relation between ridership and bike transportation capacity onboard trains. Can you do the right thing and increase the current limited capacity? I see regularly that cars are filled to or over capacity with bikes already, which means that there is demand for more capacity already, because being bumped due to lack of capacity is already an issue - let's not turn more riders away due to insufficient capacity and negative experiences.

Thanks,

Cor van de Water,
Sunnyvale CA.

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 5:06 PM
To: 'Katie Dlesk'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Thank You and a Suggestion for New Electric Cars!

Dear Katie,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Katie Dlesk [mailto:kdlesk@gmail.com]

Sent: Wednesday, November 28, 2018 7:37 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Thank You and a Suggestion for New Electric Cars!

Dear Board of Caltrain -

First of all, thank you for your work and service. The Caltrain saves me daily from a commuting nightmare, and I am so grateful that this alternative to driving exists. I am also excited by the prospect of more rail cars to run longer electric trains in the future!

I take my bike on my commute whenever I ride the train. On both ends, my home and work are just far enough from the stations that biking is a necessity. I really appreciate the current bike cars, because they allow me to keep an eye on my bike. I would also strongly urge you to consider adding more bike space - basically every evening on the popular trains, there are cyclists who are bumped to the next train, and with expanded service, it will just continue to happen.

I love the Caltrain (really, I do), and want to see it improve for bikers and for everyone!
Thanks for listening!

- Katie Dlesk, SF Resident, Employed in Palo Alto (22nd to Cal Ave)

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 5:05 PM
To: 'Meaghan Brosnan'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bike car capacity

Dear Meaghan,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

-----Original Message-----

From: Meaghan Brosnan [<mailto:m.h.brosnan@gmail.com>]

Sent: Wednesday, November 28, 2018 1:35 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); [@caltrain.com](mailto:cacsecretary); bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bike car capacity

Hello Team - I'm glad to hear you plan to run higher capacity and longer rail cars with electrification. I want to Express concern that my understanding is that there is currently a plan that all the new bike Karis will not allow us to sit in view of our bicycles. I have personally witnessed bicycles being stolen off of CaltrainMe cars or attempt to be stored, I'm not sure that I could possibly leave my bicycle there but standing for 45 minutes isn't really an option either. As it is I take a 6 AM train into the city at 4:15 PM train out of the city, pre-rush-hour, and there have been times when the bike park car has been completely full. We need more bike capacity with seating!

Thank you for your consideration.

Best regards,
Meaghan

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 5:04 PM
To: 'Vicki Pelton'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bikes on electric trains

Dear Vicki,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Vicki Pelton [<mailto:vcp@vertical-edge.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 8:30 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bikes on electric trains

Thank you for buying more cars for the electric trains. Please ensure there are seats available in the bike cars so that owners can see their bikes.

--Vicki Pelton vpelton@vertical-edge.com

Sent from my handheld super computer

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 5:03 PM
To: 'Kieran Culligan'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Cycling + Caltrain = decent commute options for the Bay Area

Dear Kieran,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Kieran Culligan [mailto:kieran.culligan@gmail.com]

Sent: Wednesday, November 28, 2018 12:21 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Cycling + Caltrain = decent commute options for the Bay Area

Hello,

I am very pleased to hear that Caltrain is buying more rail cars. I would encourage you to study alternative layouts that increase bike capacity while also keep seats within view of the bikes. This will reduce thefts. Right now all of us in the bike car are keeping an eye on suspicious activity. It's not just me keeping an eye on my own bike, I am doing the same for my fellow riders. It would be worrying if this is lost in the new layouts.

For me, the bike + train combo is my only option for staying sane on my commute. My alternatives are to:

- 1) Take a bus from Mill Valley. This requires a car or bike to get to the transit depot and typically includes car-sickness from being on the bus for hours.
- 2) Drive. Way too far and painful from Sausalito to Mountain View every day.

Just two days ago I witnessed a whole bunch of bikes getting bumped at Cal Ave and Palo Alto on a rainy evening - I hope we can avoid these situations in the future because it creates a huge impediment to environmentally-friendly commuting.

I appreciate your continued focus on this matter and identifying solutions for an important Caltrain ridership group: cyclists. We are using creative solutions to reduce the number of cars on the road, and we could use your help to accelerate progress!

Best,

Kieran

Kieran Culligan
mobile +1 (415) 272-2910

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 5:03 PM
To: 'Virginia Smedberg'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Caltrains new cars

Dear Virginia,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Virginia Smedberg [<mailto:virgviolin@hotmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 7:31 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary (@caltrain.com); bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Caltrains new cars

Dear Board and friends:

I am very happy Caltrain plans to buy more rail cars, to run longer electric trains. What is important now is to design those cars for best space use, especially for bike riders.

We love being able to combine our two MOST energy-efficient modes of transport - bikes and trains. However it is VERY important to us to sit within view of our bikes - and we've calculated that that will also make the loading faster and smoother. It is also very important that we know there will be enough bike spaces, because if the danger of being bumped can make me potentially late to a performance (I'm a violinist), I can't afford to risk it. Which would mean driving. Yuck.

We bikers have calculated that we need 96 bike spaces per train to meet the 2022 demand - when the electric service is planned to begin - and that that number is do-able with the right design. Right now our bike spaces are filled to the brim during commutes. So we really want you to plan ahead.

cheers - virginia smedberg
Palo Alto

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 5:02 PM
To: 'Donna Weber'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Please ensure there are 96 bike spaces per train

Dear Donna,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Donna Weber [<mailto:donna.weber@gmail.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 5:18 PM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: Please ensure there are 96 bike spaces per train

I've been bike commuting on Caltrain for nearly 11 years. It's key to my work success. I can't express you how much ridership and the use of bike cars has grown in the last 11 years. What used to be a small intimate group of riders is now uncomfortably packed bike cars where riders are unable to get in and out at their stops.

I'd like to thank Caltrain for planning to buy more rail cars to run longer electric train because these new real cars provide an opportunity to redesign the bike-car layout to put seats within view of bikes (Caltrain's current plan is no fixed seats within view of bikes).

Seats within within view of bikes deter bicycle theft and help keep trains on time by reducing congestion in bike cars.

I don't know how I would commute if I didn't ride Caltrain with your bike. It's an integral part of my life.

Since bike cars are maxed out today, we need to ensure there are 96 bike spaces per train to meet demand in 2022, when electrified service will begin.

Thank you,

Donna

Donna Weber | donna.weber@gmail.com

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 5:01 PM
To: 'Jaci Sanchez'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Caltrain Bike Cars

Dear Jaci,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Jaci Sanchez [mailto:jacisen89@gmail.com]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 4:56 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Caltrain Bike Cars

Good Afternoon Caltrain Board,

I recently learned that you are planning to buy more rail cars to run longer electric trains. I wanted to say first as a commuter- Thank You! This is improve my daily commute and I greatly appreciate it. I also wanted to mention that I am a bicyclist and I really enjoy being able to use the bike cars. Lately they have been very full, though, and often I have not been able to sit near my bike. I think it is very important to support the people who are biking to work and contributing to a cleaner environment by allowing them to feel comfortable riding the train without the risk of someone stealing their bikes. It would also deter congestion in the bike cars, which causes delays and potentially accidents. If I was not able to ride the Caltrain with my bike, I would be forced to drive my car which would cause more congestion and contribute to substantial environmental issues.

I want to stress that bike cars are maxed out today, and we really do need at least 96 bike spaces per train to meet demand in 2022, when electrified service will begin. Please consider the benefit this is for the community, the environment and Caltrain commuters!

Thank you,
Jaci Sanchez

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 5:00 PM
To: 'James Rozzelle'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE:

Dear James,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: James Rozzelle [mailto:jerozzelle@gmail.com]

Sent: Wednesday, November 28, 2018 11:46 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [mailto:caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject:

Dear Caltrain Board,

My Caltrain with bike experience over the past two years--commuting with my bike from San Francisco to San Mateo--is greatly improved versus when I did this same commute in 1999-2005. I've not been denied service nearly as often.

Over the past year I've see an increase in ridership. The 8:05, 8:35 and 8:45 are frequently at capacity, unless it's raining. The four northbound afternoon trains I catch at the Hillsdale station are usually standing room only.

I'm happy to hear that capacity will increase with longer electric trains. If you look at how the above mentioned trains are utilized by bike commuters you'll see that more bike capacity is warranted. It will lead to more bike commuters. The bikers need to be able to see their bikes to deter theft. I hope that the new train layout will have sufficient seating in the bike cars.

I look forward to riding the new electric trains.

Thank you.

-james rozzelle
San Francisco

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 5:00 PM
To: 'Jeff Mahe'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Support biker riders on Caltrain!!!

Dear Jeff,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Jeff Mahe [mailto:jmahe@yahoo.com]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 3:48 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net; Jeff Mahe

Subject: Support biker riders on Caltrain!!!

Attention: Caltrain Board Members

I've been using Caltrain every day to get to work for the past 6 years. I work in San Jose and catch the train at Tamien station and ride to Redwood City. I take my bike along with me to get from home to the train and from the train to work.

I understand Caltrain is purchasing more electric train rail cars. It would be ideal for bike riders that the new cars include a bike layout to include seats for bike riders. Other than locking up bikes on the train or having a conductor monitor bikes, only other bike riders riding in the cars would deter bike thieves from stealing bikes. The analogy of leaving your bike unlocked and unsupervised would be to park your car without locking the doors. Car thieves normally do not steal cars where people congregate and the same goes with bikes on the train. Having multiple video cameras in the bike cars and exits and showing them in the nearby rail cars on monitors may deter thieves. We have a system that works right now where bike riders can sit and monitor their bikes. I understand we need to add more passengers on the train, but I believe you will create a bigger problem where frustrated bike riders will decide to drive their cars and therefore cause more congestion to the overall traffic, which defeats the purpose of trying to use public transportation to reduce traffic congestion.

Please consider this request and understand the impact to the overall bike riders using Caltrain.

Regards,
Jeff Mahe

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:59 PM
To: 'Michael Escobar'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bikes on Caltrain

Dear Michael,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Michael Escobar [<mailto:araucaniad@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 2:27 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); [@caltrain.com](mailto:cacsecretary); bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bikes on Caltrain

Thank you for deciding to buy more railcars in order to run longer trains.

This purchase is an opportunity to optimize the design of the railcars. We need at least 96 bike spaces per train in order to meet demand in 2022.

The cars are already at capacity, as I know from experience. I have been a regular commuter on Caltrain since November 2016, boarding with my bike at SF 4th & King or Millbrae, and exiting at Mountain View.

Thank you,

Michael

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:58 PM
To: 'Carol Fan'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bike train planning

Dear Carol,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

-----Original Message-----

From: Carol Fan [mailto:cefan_2000@yahoo.com]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 1:21 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bike train planning

Hello,

I'm writing to thank you for making the Bay Area a great place to commute by bike

I'm hoping you will make it even better with the new electric trains. we hardly have enough bike trains as it is. I hope that you will add more bike train cars especially ones that will enable more bikes to ride and also allow bikers to see their bikes considering the high level of bike theft that occurs.

I love commuting my bike and would hate to add traffic to our roads due to lack of bike trains.

Thank you again!!

Carol Fan. Riding bikes for 4 years!

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:58 PM
To: 'Andy Michelle Meislin'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: More Bike Storage

Dear Andy,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Andy Michelle Meislin [<mailto:ameislin@stanford.edu>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 12:48 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); [@caltrain.com](mailto:cacsecretary); bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: More Bike Storage

Hi,

I commute to Stanford every day with my bike on Caltrain, and there are already times during commute time that there isn't enough bike storage on the trains. I would be very grateful if the new Caltrain cars increase bike storage, and allow for bikers to sit near their bikes. I've had friends that have had their bikes stolen off the train, and even with the amount of seating in the current cars sometimes I can't get a seat with my bike in-view. Extra bike storage space is necessary to allow people to commute to and from the train station, since many riders live too far away to walk to the station (myself included). We need to be making it easier for people to get around without their cars, not harder!

I hope you consider expanding the bike storage on Caltrain and allow for all of us bikers to sit within view of our bikes!

Thank you,
Andy Meislin

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:57 PM
To: 'Preston Rhea'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Help Prevent Bike Theft on Electric Caltrain!

Dear Preston,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Preston Rhea [mailto:preston.rhea@gmail.com]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 11:41 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [mailto:cacsecretary@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Help Prevent Bike Theft on Electric Caltrain!

Hello all,

As a biker and a rider on Caltrain, thank you for planning to buy more rail cars to run longer electric trains. We need more clean, fast, and reliable transit in the Bay Area!

The new rail cars provide an opportunity to redesign the bike-car layout to put seats within view of bikes. Caltrain's current plan is no fixed seats within view of bikes.

Seats within view of bikes will deter bicycle theft and help keep trains on time by reducing congestion in bike lanes.

If I didn't ride Caltrain with my bike, I would have to pay lots of money to take TNC or taxi rides, or experience longer waits on local transit - the bike is crucial, and I can't afford to have it stolen!

We need 96 bike spaces per train to meet demand in 2022, when electrified service will begin.

So please - **design the new electric Caltrain cars to accommodate plenty of bikes and seating for riders to protect their bikes!**

Thank you for all you do,

Preston Rhea

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:56 PM
To: 'Daniel Trevino'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bikes on CT

Dear Daniel,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Daniel Trevino [<mailto:jefesitosaul@yahoo.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 11:30 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bikes on CT

To Caltrain,

Thanks for planning to buy more rail cars to run longer electric trains. I know that the new rail cars provide an opportunity to redesign bike-car layout to put seats within view of bikes (

We need seats within view of bikes will deter bicycle theft and help keep trains on time by reducing congestion in bike cars.

Ive been riding for 8 years, I really need this.

Please avoid bike bumps (not being able to board) and think about bike riders.

Thanks!

Daniel Trevino

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:56 PM
To: 'Salim Mohammed'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bike boarder on Caltrain

Dear G. Salim Mohammed,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Salim Mohammed [<mailto:gsmohammed@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 11:20 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bike boarder on Caltrain

Hi everyone-

I unfortunately cannot make it to the Dec 6 meeting. But I want to appeal to the board and make my voice heard. I have been using Caltrain five days a week, every week for the last seven years to get from Lawrence to Palo Alto. I take my bike each time, rain or shine. I personally know of two and have heard of another person who has had his bike stolen from the bike cars.

As it is, everyday, we have folks use up the seats that should go to bike owners. NO ONE reads the courtesy notice. And this is NEVER enforced. As a result, there is no place for bike owners to be with the bike.

So its with dismay that I heard that we will be separated from our bikes. Have a camera on board will not stop someone from stealing his or her bike. I would like the Board to seriously reconsider the plan to separate bike owners from their bikes. We also need more bike spots not less.

Please consider the disservice you are going to cause by your new plan. I would love to hear feedback from you on my thoughts. I am pretty certain you have a host of people who are against this idea.

Best, G. Salim Mohammed.

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:54 PM
To: 'Steve Hoeschele'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: New bike cars

Dear Steve,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Steve Hoeschele [<mailto:shoes@stanford.edu>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 10:58 AM

To: Board ([@caltrain.com](mailto:caltrain.com))

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac ([@caltrain.com](mailto:caltrain.com)); cacsecretary [[@caltrain.com](mailto:caltrain.com)]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: New bike cars

Thank you for planning to buy more rail cars to run longer electric trains. Please include seats within view of bikes to help deter bicycle theft and help keep trains on time.

I'm also asking Caltrain to consider the design flaw of current bike cars, in which the bike car has a smaller egress space (between the vertical bar at the exit) next to the bicycle section. This puts the wide open egress space immediately next to the seating section, which means individuals without bikes have to wait until those with bikes pass through. This creates a small traffic jam and slows down the whole car's boarding and exiting process.

Bike cars are often maxed out, and we need 96 bike spaces per train to meet demand in the years to come.

Thanks,
Steve Hoeschele

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:53 PM
To: 'Charles Sowers'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bikes on Trains

Dear Charles,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Charles Sowers [<mailto:charlessowers@gmail.com>]

Sent: Wednesday, November 28, 2018 11:37 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bikes on Trains

Thank you for planning on purchasing more rail cars to run longer electric trains. I hope you take the opportunity afforded by this purchase to redesign the car layout relative to bicycles so that cyclists can sit within view of their bicycles. Providing seating within view of bicycles will deter theft and reduce congestion by facilitating rapid loading and unloading without cyclists being forced to lock and unlock bikes on the train.

Bike cars are maxed out today and we need 96 bike spaces per train to meet demand in 2022 when electrified service is slated to begin.

Thank you,

--

Charles Sowers

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:53 PM
To: 'Viet Nguyen MD'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: bike-car redesign on new rail cars

Dear Viet,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Viet Nguyen MD [mailto:vietnguyen@stanford.edu]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 10:50 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: bike-car redesign on new rail cars

Dear Caltrain Board,

Due to a recent grant award for more rail cars, I understand there is a pending board vote 12/6.

I am writing to state that as a daily bike+train commuter, I strongly advocate for the **redesign of the new bike-cars to allow for seating within view of the bikes.**

Caltrain's current plan is no fixed seats within view of bikes, and I believe that is a poor design. Both the current "Gallery" and "Bombardier" cars allow for this, and it works well for (1) loading/unloading, (2) rearranging stacks when necessary, and (3) preventing bike thefts -- bikers look out for each other. The Gallery car's main advantages are higher bike capacity, and shunting of bikers to the upper floor, where they can both watch over their bike and not stand in the way of loading/unloading. The Bombardier car's main advantages are two doors for loading/unloading and increased overall seating. I have some ideas/schematics that combine the best of those two designs, if you are interested.

As I'm sure your data show, bike capacity is already maximized during peak commute hours, exactly when it's most important to give people viable non-driving options. Thank you for your ongoing commitment to modernization and increasing capacity via electrification!

Viet Nguyen, MD
Clinical Associate Professor
Neurology, Neurophysiology & Intraoperative Monitoring
Stanford University Medical Center

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:52 PM
To: 'Ed Ruder'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: I'm a bicycle commuter on Caltrain

Dear Ed,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Ed Ruder [mailto:ed@ruders.org]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 10:50 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: I'm a bicycle commuter on Caltrain

TWIMC:

- I commute between San Jose Diridon and San Francisco 4th and Townsend stations 4 out of 5 weekdays, and have been for almost 7 years.
- I ride my bike between my home and Diridon station (~ 2 miles), and between 4th and Townsend and my office on Market & 11th (~ 2 miles), taking my bike on a bike car.
- My work life is scheduled around the express trains.
- I have been looking forward to the new electrified Caltrain line for many years.
- I appreciate the work that Caltrain has been doing to lengthen the electric trains to accommodate more daily riders--I think it's a great commute option that is bound to get more popular with better trains.
- I think using the bike car is also an excellent option that will become more popular if the accommodations for cyclists are good.
- Unfortunately, the bike car designs that Caltrain has considered to date all have the same flaw--an almost complete lack of seats near the bikes. This is a fatal flaw, as it leaves bikes exposed to easy theft, which will be rampant unless the design is changed.
- There simply are not reasonable alternatives for my daily commute to bringing my bike on Caltrain.
 - As it is, my commute is 90 minutes, each way.
 - Any combination of bike parking/bike rentals/scooter rentals/etc. would increase the cost and/or the time of my commute, such that I wouldn't be able to use Caltrain at all.
 - I would probably need to commute by car, adding to the congestion on our deadlocked freeways.
 - Likely, this would not be feasible for me, long term, and I will need to look for a different job.

Please reconsider other designs for the Caltrain bike cars that provide fixed seating near the bikes. This will greatly reduce theft, decrease congestion on bike cars, and increase the utility of Caltrain as a commute option.

Sincerely,

Ed Ruder
150 Arroyo Way, San Jose, CA
408-242-1347

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:50 PM
To: 'Michael Leung'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: More bike space on new Caltrain cars

Dear Michael,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Michael Leung [<mailto:mcleung91@gmail.com>] **On Behalf Of** Michael Leung
Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 10:36 AM
To: Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary (@caltrain.com); bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: More bike space on new Caltrain cars

To whom it may concern,

I'm writing to express my dissatisfaction in the new electric bike-car layout.

I'm a Stanford graduate student, and as a daily commuter, I depend on Caltrain and my bike as an integral portion of my commute from San Francisco (22nd) to Palo Alto. I and hundreds of others depend on our bicycles for the "last-mile" commute rapidly, reliably, and inexpensively.

With the new bike car layout, where the bikes are not in my view, I would not feel comfortable taking my bike on Caltrain and would revert to driving to commute to work. Traffic is already bad as it is; we need more people to turn to public transit, not less.

Our trains are already at bike capacity today. Morning SB trains (#330 and #232) are usually at or over capacity, with cyclists denied boarding occasionally.

I urge you to reconsider the electric train car design, and do add more space for bikes. I love riding on the Caltrain, but with the proposed changes, I would not be able to continue riding with Caltrain.

Thanks,

Michael

Michael C. Leung | 650-898-9163 | mcleung@stanford.edu

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:49 PM
To: 'John Schlag'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Format of new electric train cars

Dear John,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

-----Original Message-----

From: John Schlag [<mailto:jschlag.me@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 10:28 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Format of new electric train cars

Briefly put: more bike space, and more seating within view of it, please!

-john schlag

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:49 PM
To: 'Mark Sheinbaum'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Electrification and bikes

Dear Mark,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Mark Sheinbaum [<mailto:marksheinbaum@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 10:15 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Electrification and bikes

- Thanks Caltrain for planning to buy more rail cars to run longer electric trains.
- New rail cars provide an opportunity to redesign bike-car layout to put seats within view of bikes.
- Seats within view of bikes will deter bicycle theft or damage, and help keep trains on time by reducing congestion in bike cars.
- If Caltrain was unavailable, I would have to drive to work.
- Bike cars are maxed out today and we need 96 bike spaces per train to meet demand in 2022, when electrified service will begin.

--

Sent from my Gmail account, msheinbaum@gmail.com

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:48 PM
To: 'Alex Herzick'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Railcar Design and Capacity for Bikes (and Scooters)

Dear Alex,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Alex Herzick [<mailto:alex.herzick@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 9:50 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Railcar Design and Capacity for Bikes (and Scooters)

Dear Caltrain Board-

Thank you for planning to buy more rail cars to run longer electric trains. The new rail cars provide an opportunity to redesign bike-car layout to put seats within view of bikes. I understand Caltrain's current plan is no fixed seats within view of bikes- this is not good as it slows exit flow at each stop and as importantly makes bikes ripe for theft. What is the advantage to not having fixed seats within view of the bikes? I would have to drive if I could not bring my bike on Caltrain from Menlo Park to Union Square in SF. Traffic, gas and parking costs, would be untenable. Bike cars are maxed out today. Also it is important to note how many scooters are now getting on the trains. Both electric and foot powered scooters are getting on the bike cars taking capacity where folding bikes go and also in the normal bike racks. We need at least 96 bike spaces per train plus capacity for 20 scooters to meet demand in 2022. Please take these issues into account during planning. Thank you.

Best Regards,
Alex Herzick

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:47 PM
To: 'Daniel Llinas'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bikes on Caltrain

Dear Daniel,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Daniel Llinas [<mailto:danllinas@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 9:41 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); [@caltrain.com](mailto:cacsecretary); bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bikes on Caltrain

Thanks for considering adding more cars to the electric trains! I'm excited because this provides an opportunity to redesign the bike-car layout. I think it's really important for you guys to have bike cars where owners can keep an eye on their bikes. This will help deter thieves, and should also help reduce congestion on the bike cars. Bike cars are already pretty maxed out, so to meet demand in 2022, there should be about 100 spaces per train for bikes.

I ride caltrain every day with my bike to and from work. Please keep bike riders in mind as you plan!

--

"I know of no more encouraging fact than the unquestioned ability of a man to elevate his life by conscious endeavor."

--Henry David Thoreau

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:46 PM
To: 'Jessie Knapstein'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Caltrain bike cars

Dear Jessie,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Jessie Knapstein [<mailto:jessie.j.knapstein@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 9:10 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Caltrain bike cars

To whom it may concern,

First, thanks for all the hard work you do, and especially for planning to buy more rail cars to run longer electric trains. I'd like to encourage you to consider designing the new trains to accommodate more bikes (getting bumped from a train on your morning commute is really no fun and can really mess a day up) and to allow bikers to sit close to their bikes (please don't steal my only mode of transport).

If I wasn't able to take my bike on Caltrain, I'd have to take 3 buses in addition to my train ride and my commute would take over 2 hours. Cars are maxed out today, because of this reason exactly, but we can do better, I know we can!

Thank you!!

Jessie K

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:45 PM
To: 'Kevin Jude'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bikes on Caltrain

Dear Kevin,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Kevin Jude [mailto:kevinmjude@gmail.com]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 8:57 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bikes on Caltrain

Dear board members,

I'm very excited about the prospect of Caltrain electrification - faster service with fewer emissions will be a huge win. But as a supercommuter (East Bay to Palo Alto), I need my bike for connections and first and last mile to make a transit commute bearable. I hear that the new bike cars won't have space for cyclists to sit near their bikes, which is disturbing from a security perspective.

Secure capacity for bikes is very important for multimodal commuters. I can't count on space for my bike at Millbrae, so I have to bike from Embarcadero BART to 4th St in the mornings. I'm hopeful that the electrification project will result in the secure bike capacity that Caltrain riders need for the future. Thank you for all that you do.

Best wishes

Kevin Jude

Berkeley

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:45 PM
To: 'David Hsu'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Electric Caltrain Bike Car Seats

Dear David,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: David Hsu [<mailto:fc davidhsu@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 9:02 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Electric Caltrain Bike Car Seats

Hi,

Thank you for taking the step to electrify Caltrain. I believe that biking is a vital component of Caltrain's future, and that comes from ensuring that bike thefts are minimized in the new electric cars. Please ensure that there are seats in the new bike cars or another way to minimize theft, and ensure there are enough bike spaces in the new cars (96+).

Thanks,
David Hsu

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:44 PM
To: 'Sarah Edwards'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); bikesonboard@sonic.net; cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; CalMod@caltrain.com
Subject: RE: Bike-friendly rail cars

Dear Sarah,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station-access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Sarah Edwards [mailto:sarahofedwards@gmail.com]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 8:21 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); bikesonboard@sonic.net; cacsecretary (@caltrain.com); CalMod@caltrain.com

Subject: Bike-friendly rail cars

Hi,

I ride Caltrain with my bike every day and I've heard the new electrified rail cars have reduced bike capacity and also do not have seating within view of bikes.

I think it's awesome Caltrain is electrifying and buying more cars to increase planned capacity, but I hope you consider improving the rail car design beforehand to improve the bike seating.

I never sit out of view of my bike when on Caltrain because it is so easy to steal a bike from the train. Many of my fellow commuters feel the same and so the result of the current rail car design will be congestion within the train from people standing by their bikes, which I believe they are entitled to do. Either that or people will start locking their bikes which will slow everything down when it comes to getting on and off. I would be one of those people standing near my bike.

At peak times, bike cars are already maxed out so we need a minimum of 96 bike spaces per train to meet 2022 demand. The current two-tier bike rail car design is awesome (with the single seating and luggage rack on the top deck), It'd be cool if we can see something like that.

I hope my opinion reaches you, I can't wait to ride electric!

~Sarah Edwards

408-406-0443

sarahofedwards@gmail.com

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:43 PM
To: 'Caleb Stewart'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Safe bikes and room on electrified Caltrain

Dear Caleb,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Caleb Stewart [<mailto:calebmstewart@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 7:59 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Safe bikes and room on electrified Caltrain

Hello,

I'm writing as a bicyclist on the Caltrain, and have recently learned that the proposed electrified rail cars do not have planned seats within view of the bicyclists. As a normal paranoid-of-bike-theft person who has had 4 locked bikes stolen (fortunately none on caltrain), I never leave my bike out of sight, nor do most of the other bikers who I commute daily from San Mateo to SF with. This typically leaves all the bikers jostling with non-bikers for the overhead seats on the old cars, or standing room only. Occasionally I'm lucky enough to grab a top seat and look down on my bike. Occasionally the bike car is full and I am bumped (I have emailed Caltrain before about this issue). With all this in mind, I urge you to reconsider the bike car layout and install plenty of seats within bicycle view, and provide plenty of room for bikes.

Sincerely,

A bicyclist currently standing near his bike on Caltrain, Caleb Stewart

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:42 PM
To: 'sean f. reardon'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: bike cars

Dear Sean,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: sean f. reardon [<mailto:sreardon@stanford.edu>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 7:49 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: bike cars

hi caltrain –

thanks for buying more cars for the electrified trains; that will be great for everyone.

please make sure that there are adequate bike spaces on the new trains – there are not enough spaces on current trains at rush hour – I still see people getting bumped from southbound trains at 22nd and milbrae in the mornings (and have been bumped myself).

and please, please design the new bike cars so that riders can sit near their bikes. otherwise, there's a real risk of bike theft, which will deter ridership and defeat the purpose of having trains!

thanks,

sean.

sean f. reardon
professor of poverty and inequality in education
and professor (by courtesy) of sociology
stanford university
CERAS building, 520 galvez mall, #526
stanford, ca 94305-3084
650.736.8517 (office phone)
650.723.9931 (office fax)
sean.reardon@stanford.edu
<http://cepa.stanford.edu/sean-reardon>

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:41 PM
To: 'Nancy'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Bike car capacity

Dear Nancy,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen [here](#). We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

-----Original Message-----

From: Nancy [<mailto:nmiceli@astound.net>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 7:34 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary (@caltrain.com); bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Bike car capacity

Make sure there's room on all bike cars for riders. It's important that riders can sit near their bikes to prevent theft and to help move the bikes around when necessary.

Sent from my iPhone

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:41 PM
To: 'sandee hall'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: RE: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Dear Sandee,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

-----Original Message-----

From: sandee hall [<mailto:sandee90212@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 7:17 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org

Subject: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Dear Sir or Madam,

PLEASE revisit the new train car designs to accommodate seating within view of our bicycles, so our bicycles can arrive safely at our destinations alongside us. With these new train enhancements, we should have the ability to adequately protect our property and have peace of mind while commuting.

A smart bicycle infrastructure is incredibly important to our future as this becomes a more popular and green way of living!

Thank you,
Sandee Hall

Typos courtesy of my iPhone.

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:39 PM
To: 'Alistair Barr'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: More bikes on electric trains

Dear Alistair,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Alistair Barr [mailto:alistairbarr1@gmail.com]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 7:05 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: More bikes on electric trains

Thank you for buying more rail cars to run longer electric trains. It will be a great investment with strong returns in ridership and health for the community.

It's crucial that there are enough bike cars to support the number of current -- but most importantly FUTURE -- bike riders. Bike cars are maxed out today and we need 96 bike spaces per train to meet demand in 2022, when electrified service will begin.

Bike owners are some of the most loyal Caltrain customers. They put up with cattle-style conditions during rush hours and still keep paying and riding. These people likely cannot or won't drive to work, so they won't dump Caltrain when unavoidable delays happen.

Keeping these customers happy is wise, but what is Caltrain missing out on by not accommodating more bikes? There are many many more bike owners who would ride Caltrain if bike capacity was increased and the experience improved.

Making it easier to bring your bike on Caltrain expands the service's area of potential customers because people can get to stations from further away on a bike - without stressing local traffic and parking.

I have been riding Caltrain for a decade with a bike. If I didn't ride Caltrain this way, it would take me more than two hours to get to work, not 1.

These new rail cars also provide an opportunity to redesign bike-car layout to put seats within view of bikes. This will deter bicycle theft and help keep trains on time by reducing congestion in bike cars. At the moment, riders have to funnel into the bike car while other bike owners are trying to exit. This slows the process considerably.

Best wishes,

Alistair Barr

Read my book Travel Bug: https://www.amazon.com/gp/aw/d/B011YNNRNG?pc_redir=T1

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:38 PM
To: 'Byron Cocilovo'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); bikesonboard@sonic.net; cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; CalMod@caltrain.com
Subject: RE: Caltrain bike cars

Dear Byron,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Byron Cocilovo [mailto:cocilovo@gmail.com]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 6:35 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); bikesonboard@sonic.net; cacsecretary@caltrain.com; CalMod@caltrain.com

Subject: Caltrain bike cars

Hello,

I bring my bike onto Caltrain every day of the work week to commute. I am really excited to hear that there will be new cars added to the trains, as the trains are currently over-crowded. The bike cars are especially overcrowded and because of this cyclists loading onto the train are frequently the bottleneck that prevents the trains from leaving on time. Many cyclists are forced to wait outside the train while others try and find places for their bikes on an already full bike car. Including 96 bike spaces per train will help alleviate the overcrowded bike car bottlenecks in the future. I also urge you to ensure that bikes are within viewing distance of seats to prevent bicycle theft. Placing the bikes out of sight from their owners will make it far too easy for thieves to simply walk away with them. Furthermore, having bikes outside of viewing distance of seats will lead to many paranoid cyclists waiting in the bike area. This will greatly contribute to congestion when others are trying to load and unload their bikes.

Thank you for considering the matter,
Byron

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:37 PM
To: 'Sarah E'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [mailto:caltrain@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Caltrain Electric Trains

Dear Sarah,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Sarah E [mailto:sarah.l.ellison92@gmail.com]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 6:34 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Caltrain Electric Trains

Hi Caltrain,

I heard about the new electrification of Caltrain and am excited to see my daily commute become more energy efficient and speedy. I am a daily commuter with a bike and love the bike cars. I have heard that the new electric cars won't have seats in the bike cars. That's really disappointing to me because I've seen bike theft and bike gadget theft (such as lights or cameras being pulled off bikes). The thieves were only stopped because there were cyclists in the bike car, keeping watch on the bikes. Without seats, bike thieves will run rampant (not might, but will. If there's an opportunity you can bet some sorry soul will take it).

I ALWAYS watch my bike and I'm not the only one. If there are no seats in the bike car I'm apt to just stand in the aisle (which would be in the way of everyone and if multiple of us stand in the way so we can keep an eye on our bikes then there will be some serious congestion and slow down loading and unloading the bikes).

In addition, cyclists are always getting bumped off the trains. The bike cars are maxed out constantly. Please, I request that we need at least 96 bike spaces per train to meet future rider demand as well as seats in the bike cars to prevent theft and congestion.

If Caltrain becomes too congested or unsafe for cyclists to use, I won't be buying my daily ticket to ride (and I'm not alone, many of my cycling peers feel the same).

Thank you for your consideration,

Sarah

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:36 PM
To: 'Ted'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; bikesonboard@sonic.net
Subject: RE: Seats and CalTrain electrification

Dear Ted,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

-----Original Message-----

From: Ted [<mailto:arctictkr@gmail.com>]

Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 6:07 AM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: CalMod@caltrain.com; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary@caltrain.com; bikesonboard@sonic.net

Subject: Seats and CalTrain electrification

Hello:

Thank you for embracing electric trains for the Peninsula. Cycling will remain/increase as a paired option for Commuters in the future, and for those of us without cars, bike security is a priority.

Please consider designs for new train cars that provide some fixed seating near bikes.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Regards, Dr. Ted K. Raab

1106 James Avenue
Redwood City, CA. 94062-2037

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:35 PM
To: 'Steven Kasapi'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: RE: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Dear Steven,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori Low

From: Steven Kasapi [mailto:outlook_FAB0CFF441CA567B@outlook.com] **On Behalf Of** Steven Kasapi

Sent: Monday, November 26, 2018 9:17 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org

Subject: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Hi,

I'm a regular commuter on Caltrain and think bicycle cars which don't enable bike owners to keep an eye on their bikes is a mistake. Please ensure that the new electrified trains allow riders to keep an eye on their bikes.

All the best,

- Steven

Low, Lori

From: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Sent: Friday, November 30, 2018 4:34 PM
To: 'Warren Chan'; Board (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org
Subject: RE: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

Dear Warren,

Thank you for your feedback, and for making a bike and Caltrain part of your commute. Bikes are an excellent first and last mile solution, and riders who use their bikes to access Caltrain reduce pollution, relieve congestion, and help promote healthy, active transportation.

Caltrain currently has one of the most extensive onboard bicycle programs among passenger railroads in the nation. In 2015, after a two-year outreach effort that included public meetings, multiple surveys, station outreach, and over 10,000 comments; and then in 2017, after 56 meetings, surveys, and station events; staff heard from the bicycle community that maximizing bicycle capacity on the electric trains was of the utmost importance. Thus, under the current Electrification project there will be a 17% increase in onboard bike capacity.

Recently, Caltrain was awarded State Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) funds, however the grant award was approximately a 1/3 of the money requested. Caltrain cannot purchase as many additional electric train vehicles as originally planned at this time. Nevertheless, this additional funding will help bring more relief to an already overburdened system. There will be future discussions about how to best utilize space in the additional vehicles that will be purchased with the TIRCP money.

As our riders know, Caltrain is extremely busy during commute times, with some of the trains at 140% capacity. Future ridership growth projections show demand continuing to grow and Caltrain is working to identify opportunities and strategies to meet the needs of the corridor with the development of a Business Plan.

While in the past Caltrain was able to remove excess seats to provide more onboard space for bikes, the landscape has drastically changed with ridership nearly doubling since the beginning of this decade. Space at the stations is more abundant than onboard, and there is now a greater ability to serve people with bikes at stations. The current bike parking options leave a lot to be desired but huge advances in bike sharing, electronic lockers, and controlled access bike parking facilities can provide great options for many people who want to use a bike and Caltrain. Caltrain has designated more than \$3.5M to make vast bike parking improvements at the stations; and recently, a full-time station access planner was hired to implement Caltrain's Bike Parking Management Plan and improve bike access.

In addition, in January 2018, Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on its process and progress was given to the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee in September and can be seen here. We plan additional public meetings regarding bike security in the future.

Again, we thank you for taking the time to send us your thoughts. Your feedback is valuable, and Caltrain is eager to improve service for all its riders.

Best,
Lori

-----Original Message-----

From: Warren Chan [mailto:warrenchan@yahoo.com]

Sent: Monday, November 26, 2018 8:57 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); janice@sfbike.org

Subject: I support seats in view of bikes on the new Caltrain bike cars

To the Board of Caltrain:

I am so excited that Prop 6 has failed and Caltrain now has the opportunity and funds to move to enhance service through electrification and new cars.

I urge the Caltrain Board to address the issue of bike thief on trains by including fixed seating in view of bicycles as it exists now in the older cars. Bike thief is a known problem and it would be negligent to ignore this problem when designing and ordering new equipment.

Sincerely,
Warren Chan

Low, Lori

From: Carol Shariat <CShariat@SantaClaraCA.gov>
Sent: Monday, November 26, 2018 3:21 PM
To: Low, Lori; Marshall Johnson; Engineering; Dennis Ng
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Subject: RE: Bike Master Plan: Letter from Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee

Hi Lori,

This email is to acknowledge that we received your email and letter related to the Bike Master Plan Update. Thank you for taking the time to draft the letter and the City supports improved bicycle facilities to both Caltrain stations.

Thank you,

CAROL SHARIAT, TE | Principal Transportation Planner
Public Works Department | Traffic Engineering Division
1500 Warburton Avenue | Santa Clara, CA 95050
D: 408.615.3024 | F: 408.985.7936



From: Low, Lori [<mailto:LowL@samtrans.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, November 20, 2018 4:16 PM
To: Marshall Johnson; Carol Shariat; Engineering; Dennis Ng
Cc: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Subject: Bike Master Plan: Letter from Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee

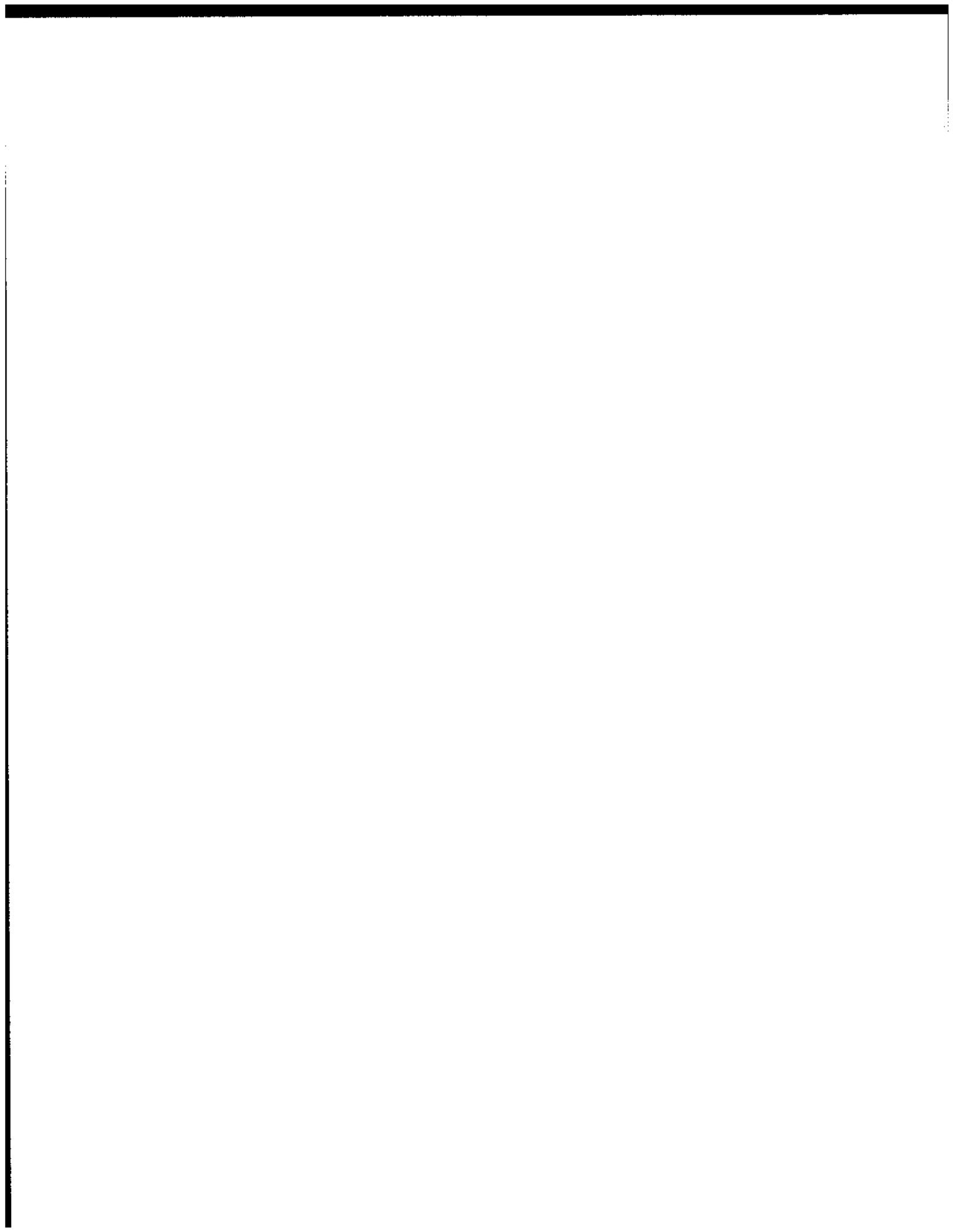
Dear BPAC, Dennis, Carol and Marshall,

Please find attached a letter from the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee (in which they cc'd you) regarding the City of Santa Clara's Bicycle Master Plan update as it relates to Lawrence and Santa Clara Stations.

Best,
Lori

Lori Low
Government & Community Affairs Officer
San Mateo County Transit District
1250 San Carlos Ave.
San Carlos, CA 94070
Direct: 650.508.6391
Cell: 650-740-6264
LowL@samtrans.com

The information contained in this email may be privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. The information is intended only for the use of the individual or entity to which it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient or the employee or agent responsible to deliver it to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, or are not the named recipient(s), please notify the sender immediately by reply email and delete this message from your computer. Thank you



November 15, 2018

Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board
Caltrain Citizens Advisory Committee
1250 San Carlos Ave.
San Carlos, CA 94070

Re: Santa Clara Bicycle Master Plan Update

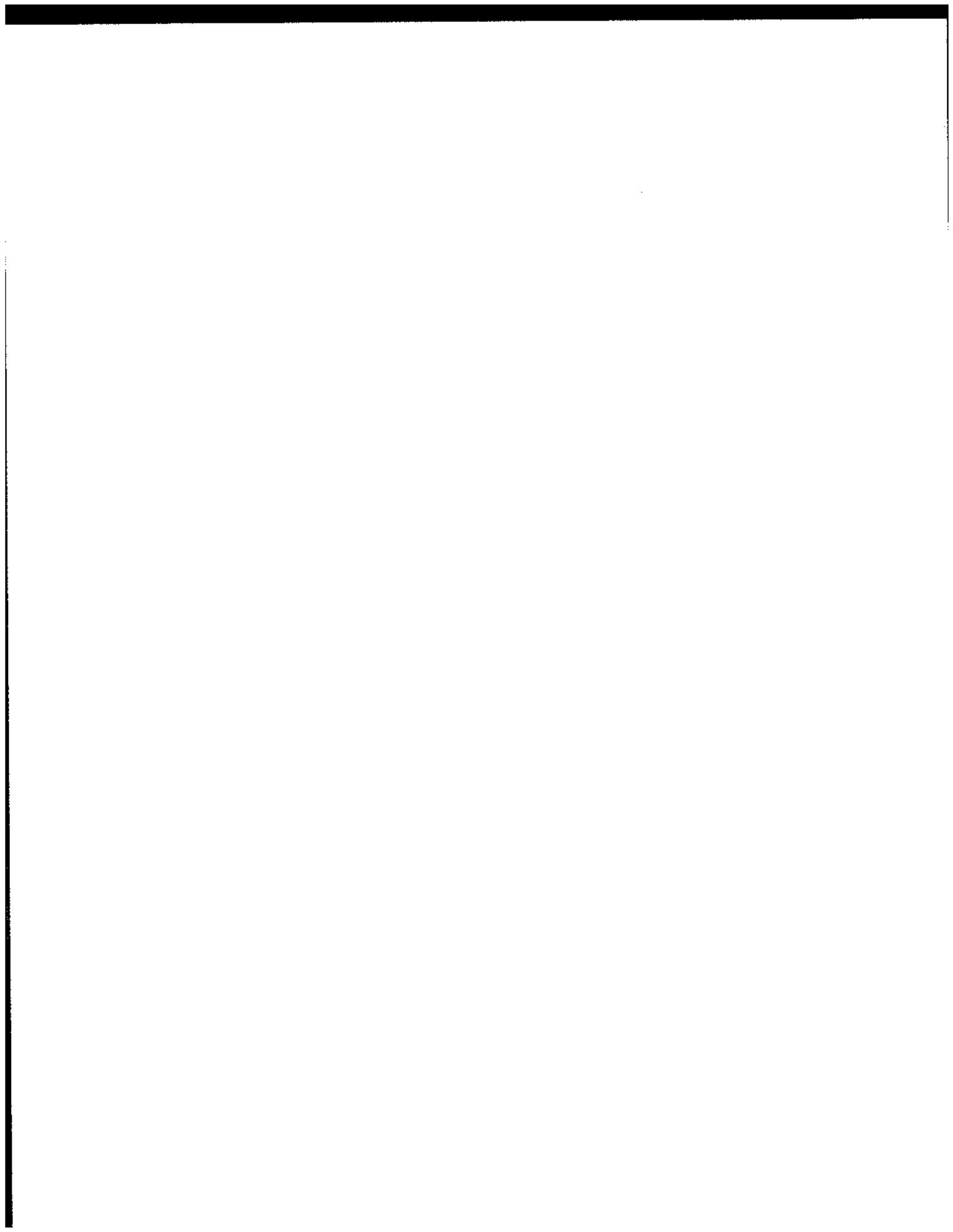
Dear Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board and Caltrain Citizens Advisory Committee,

As the City of Santa Clara is currently soliciting feedback on an updated Bicycle Master Plan, the Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee (BAC), a committee of Caltrain riders representing the interests of passengers who access the train by bicycle, would like to affirm our support for improved bicycle access to both the Lawrence and Santa Clara Caltrain stations in the City of Santa Clara. The proposals for the major arteries in the vicinity of these two stations, Kifer Road (Lawrence) and El Camino Real (Santa Clara) to receive Class IV separated bikeways is an important step for improving connectivity and safety for passengers accessing these train stations by active transportation. The Calabazas Creek Trail can provide a much safer alternative to Lawrence Expressway for those traveling to Lawrence Station from the north and south. In the Lawrence Station Area, in particular, there's an additional emphasis on coordinating these plans with the City of Sunnyvale, which has similarly proposed a road diet (repurposing of automobile-dedicated lanes) from Kifer Road.

While the Caltrain Modernization program will enable Caltrain to carry more passengers than ever before it's important to provide sustainable, accessible, and safe alternatives for passengers to reach Caltrain's stations. In light of the two recent bicyclist fatalities in Santa Clara County (one of which was in the City of Santa Clara) it's particularly important to plan for safer bike infrastructure. The proposed bicycle facilities will greatly enhance the commutes of the many cyclists and Caltrain riders who live, work, go to school, or otherwise spend time in the City of Santa Clara (or nearby).

Sincerely,
The Caltrain Bicycle Advisory Committee

Cc: City of Santa Clara Staff Carol Shariat and Marshall Johnson
City of Santa Clara Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee



Low, Lori

From: Alex Eisenhart <eisenharta@samtrans.com>
Sent: Monday, November 19, 2018 9:26 AM
To: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Subject: NEWS: Caltrain and SamTrans to Adjust Schedule for Thanksgiving Holiday



November 19, 2018

Media Contact: Alex Eisenhart, 650.622.7850

Caltrain and SamTrans to Adjust Schedule for Thanksgiving Holiday

Caltrain will operate alternative schedules for the Thanksgiving holiday on Thursday, November 22, and the day after Thanksgiving on Friday, November 23. SamTrans will operate its regular Sunday schedule on Thanksgiving Day and regular weekday non-school day service the day after Thanksgiving, giving consumers more travel options for the busiest shopping day of the year.

Thanksgiving Day, Thursday, November 22

Caltrain will operate a holiday schedule between the San Francisco and San Jose Diridon stations, with shuttle service to and from the Tamien station. Train service will not operate south of San Jose Diridon. The schedule will include two northbound and southbound Baby Bullet trains. SamTrans will operate its regular Sunday service, which is less frequent than the weekday schedule and does not include routes that specifically serve schools or do not operate on a normal Sunday.

Day After Thanksgiving, Friday, November 23

Caltrain will run a modified schedule between the San Francisco and San Jose Diridon stations. The modified schedule includes one round-trip train between Gilroy and San Francisco, with modified shuttle service between the San Jose Diridon and Tamien Caltrain stations. SamTrans will operate its regular weekday non-school day service schedule.

More information about SamTrans and Caltrain modified holiday schedules can be found online at www.caltrain.com/holidays and www.samtrans.com/holidays.

Please note the administrative offices of the San Mateo County Transit District, which manages Caltrain and SamTrans, will be closed on Thanksgiving, and the day after Thanksgiving. Caltrain customer service is available on Thanksgiving 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. and the day after Thanksgiving 7 a.m. to 7 p.m.

###

About Caltrain: Owned and operated by the Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board, Caltrain provides commuter rail service from San Francisco to San Jose, with limited commute service to Gilroy. Caltrain enjoyed more than five years of consecutive monthly ridership increases, surpassing more than 65,000 average weekday riders. While the Joint Powers Board assumed operating responsibilities for the service in 1992, the railroad celebrated 150 years of continuous passenger service in 2014. Planning for the next 150 years of Peninsula rail service, Caltrain is on pace to electrify the system, reduce diesel emissions by 97 percent by 2040 and add more service to more stations.

Like us on Facebook at: www.facebook.com/caltrain and follow us on Twitter [@Caltrain](https://twitter.com/Caltrain)

About SamTrans: SamTrans operates 70 routes throughout San Mateo County. Funded in part by a half-cent sales tax, the San Mateo County Transit District also provides administrative support for Caltrain and the San Mateo County Transportation Authority. SamTrans has provided bus service to San Mateo County customers since 1976.

Like us on Facebook at: www.facebook.com/samtrans or and follow us on Twitter [@SamTrans](https://twitter.com/SamTrans).

Free translation assistance is available. Para traducción llama al 1.800.660.4287;
如需翻譯,請電 1.800.660.4287.

This email was sent to bac@caltrain.com
San Mateo County Transit District, 1250 San Carlos Ave, San Carlos, CA 94070, USA
[Unsubscribe](#)

Low, Lori

From: Bikes on Board <bikesonboard@sonic.net>
Sent: Friday, November 16, 2018 10:06 AM
To: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Board (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; CalMod@caltrain.com
Subject: Re: Petition for seats within view of bikes and more capacity on EMU trains

Dear Lori,

We would be happy to promote the survey for wayside improvements but we see it expires today, so it's unfortunately too late. Please alert us sooner of such requests and we'll be happy to comply. If it's possible to leave the survey open to the end of the month, we could promote after the Thanksgiving holiday.

We are in full support of wayside and onboard improvements to provide as many options as possible for people to ride bicycles to the stations and take Caltrain instead of driving their cars.

Sincerely,
The BIKES ONboard team

On 2018-11-15 14:37, Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com) wrote:

Dear BIKES ONboard,

Thank you for your efforts to improve Caltrain's onboard bike program and for your offer to assist in further improvements. It would be wonderful if you could let your community know about the current bike access survey which will help Caltrain plan and implement bike improvements at station. The survey is at www.caltrain.com/BikeAccessSurvey.

Best,

Lori

From: Bikes on Board [mailto:bikesonboard@sonic.net]
Sent: Monday, November 12, 2018 9:37 PM
To: Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com)
Cc: Board (@caltrain.com); cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; CalMod@caltrain.com
Subject: Re: Petition for seats within view of bikes and more capacity on EMU trains

Dear Lori,

Thank you for confirming that there was no community outreach on EMU bike-car layout.

We certainly appreciate Caltrain's bike program and all the benefits it brings to Caltrain and the broader community. We stand ready to assist in supporting further improvements.

Sincerely,
The BIKES ONboard Team

On 2018-11-12 16:54, Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com) wrote:

Dear BIKES ONBoard,

Thank you for your comments. Prior to 2015, there was a two-year outreach effort to determine the bike, seat, restroom, and standing space in the new vehicles. Over 10,000 comments were received from different venues which included 20 public meetings, multiple surveys, and station outreach. In 2017, additional outreach regarding bikes, seats, and restrooms occurred, with 10 outreach meetings/station events, 56 meetings, a permanent outreach office, surveys, and a new website to collect additional feedback.

More recently, in response to the bike community, this past January Caltrain created a bike security task force to explore and implement possible improvements to the bike program. An update on the process was given to the BAC in September and can be seen [here](#).

Caltrain is also working to improve boarding and deboarding of bikes and passengers with its Bikes Board First Pilot, which is now implemented across six of the more bike popular station.

I also wanted to let you know that Caltrain is currently working to improve bike parking at stations to better meet the needs of its riders. Last November, the Board adopted the Bike Parking Management Plan (BPMP) which recommends a set of management and administrative reforms and implementation strategies to optimize the performance of Caltrain's bike parking system. Caltrain also created a new staff position that will focus on station access, including implementation of the BPMP.

In addition, earlier this year Caltrain applied for \$630 million in grant funding to expand upon the current electrification project. This spring, it was announced that Caltrain was awarded \$164 million (from SB 1 funds) for more electric trains, wi-fi, and enhanced bicycle facilities. More information is available here:

http://www.caltrain.com/about/MediaRelations/news/Caltrain_Celebrates_164_million_Grant_Award_from_Senate_Bill_1.html

We're excited that with the electric trains we will have a cleaner, greener, quieter system that offers better service. Thank you again for your feedback.

Best,

Lori

From: Bikes on Board [<mailto:bikesonboard@sonic.net>]

Sent: Sunday, October 28, 2018 12:21 PM

To: Board (@caltrain.com)

Cc: cacsecretary [@caltrain.com]; Caltrain, Bac (@caltrain.com); CalMod@caltrain.com

Subject: Petition for seats within view of bikes and more capacity on EMU trains

Dear Chair Bruins and Directors of the Joint Powers Board,

Slide 25 of the [Peninsula Corridor Electrification Quarterly Update](#) shows community outreach. While the outreach numbers are impressive, there has been no community outreach on bike-car layout.

To provide the missing input, we created a survey (is.gd/bikesonboard), which now has 845 signatures with 283 comments, please see attached file.

Our main message:

We need fixed seats within view of bikes.

How many seats should each bike car hold?

- Optimal is at least one seat per bike space.
- Minimally acceptable is half as many seats as bike spaces (same as today).

Here are two possibilities to solve the problem:

1. Redesign EMU layout now so the bike cars come in from the factory with fixed seats within view of bikes.
2. Retrofit after the EMUs are on-site by unbolting seats from non-bike cars, unbolting racks from bike cars, and swapping them. An eight-car EMU train with 96 bike spaces would have four bike cars at a minimum.

Seats within view of bikes is extremely important for the following reasons:

Keep trains on time – Bike riders need to be near bikes to help shuffle bikes in the four-bike stack so the bike on top will get off first to make off-boarding quick and easy. If bike riders must stand in the bike car to watch bikes, it causes congestion and will delay the train.

Help prevent bike theft – We need to keep an eye on our bikes to help prevent bike theft. An unwatched bike is a stolen bike.

Improve passenger safety – Seats should be next to emergency exit windows for accessibility, just as they are in bike cars today. If there are no seats in the bike car, that means stacked bikes and an immovable rail are blocking emergency exit windows, creating a hazardous situation in the event of an emergency.

We look forward to resolution of this serious problem for your passengers.

Respectfully,
BIKES ONboard Team

845 signatures as of 10/28/2018

Petition for More Capacity and Better Bike-car Layout for Electrified Caltrain

I support more capacity on electrified Caltrain and seats within view of bikes to deter bicycle theft.

Caltrain plans to electrify its line and run six-car electric trains, which have fewer seats and less bike capacity than today's diesel trains and no dedicated seats within view of bikes. I urge Caltrain to run eight-car (instead of six-car) electric trains with seats within view of bikes. Eight-car trains with 96 bike spaces per train satisfy the board-mandated 8:1 ratio of seats-to-bike-spaces and provide more capacity for all Caltrain passengers.